

# PF8101; PF8201

# 9-channel power management integrated circuit for high performance applications

Rev. 4 — 24 February 2021

**Product data sheet** 

#### 1 Overview

The PF8101/PF8201 is a power management integrated circuit (PMIC) designed for high performance i.MX 8 based applications. It features five high efficiency buck converters and three linear regulators for powering the processor, memory and miscellaneous peripherals.

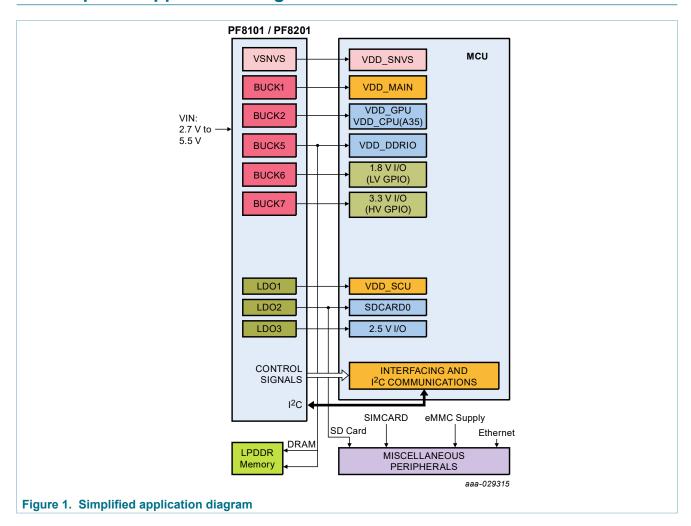
Built-in one time programmable memory stores key startup configurations, drastically reducing external components typically used to set output voltage and sequence of external regulators. Regulator parameters are adjustable through high-speed I<sup>2</sup>C after start up offering flexibility for different system states.

#### 2 Features

- · Up to five high efficiency buck converters
- · Three linear regulators with load switch options
- RTC supply and coin cell charger
- · Watchdog timer/monitor
- · Monitoring circuit to fit ASIL B safety level
- One time programmable device configuration
- 3.4 MHz I<sup>2</sup>C communication interface
- 56-pin 8 x 8 QFN package



# 3 Simplified application diagram



# 4 Ordering information

#### Table 1. Device options

Table II Dellies options						
Туре	Package					
	Name	e Description				
PF8101 (automotive)		HVQFN56, plastic, thermally enhanced very thin quad; flat non-leaded package,	SOT684-21			
PF8201 (automotive)	HVQFN56	wettable flanks; 56 terminals; 0.5 mm pitch; 8 mm x 8 mm x 0.85 mm body	(DD/SC)			
PF8101 (industrial)		HVQFN56, plastic, thermally enhanced very thin quad; flat non-leaded package, 56 terminals; 0.5 mm pitch; 8 mm x 8 mm x 0.85 mm body	SOT684-21			

Table 2. Ordering information

	3				
Part number [1]	Target market	NXP processor	System comments	Safety grade	OTP ID
MC33PF8101A0ES	Automotive	n/a	Not programmed	QM	n/a
MC34PF8101A0EP	Industrial	n/a	Not programmed	QM	n/a
MC33PF8201A0ES	Automotive	n/a	Not programmed	ASIL B	n/a

[1] To order parts in tape and reel, add the R2 suffix to the part number.

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

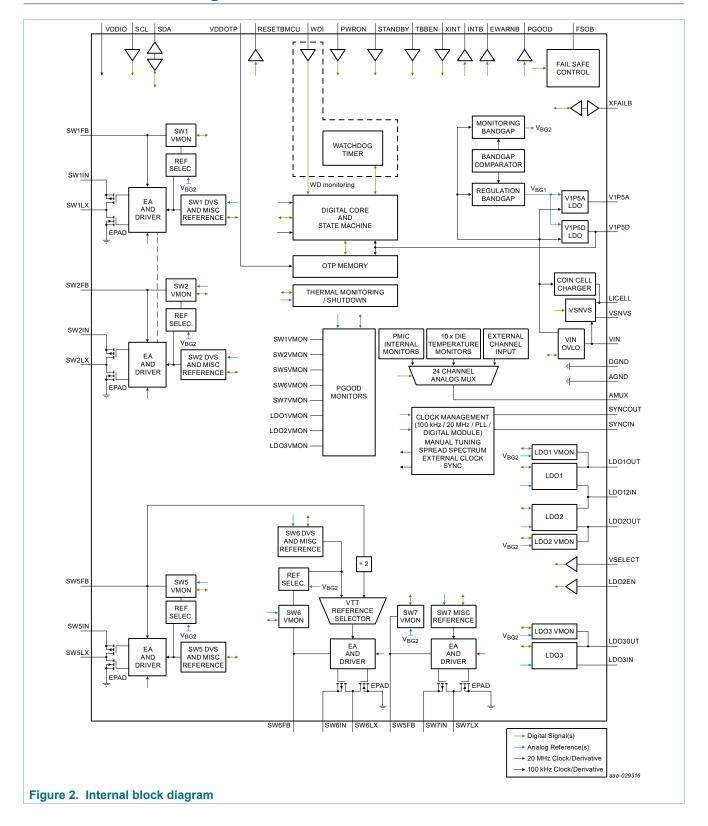
PF8101; PF8201

9-channel power management integrated circuit for high performance applications

# 5 Applications

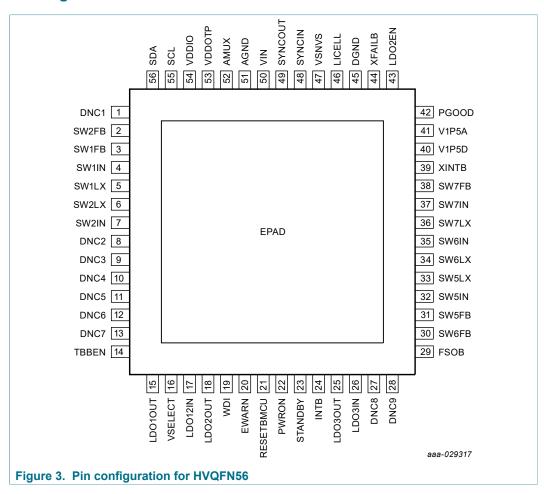
- · Automotive Infotainment
- · High-end consumer and industrial

# 6 Internal block diagram



# 7 Pinning information

### 7.1 Pinning



### 7.2 Pin description

Table 3. HVQFN56 pin description

Pin number	Symbol	Application description	Pin type	Min.	Max.	Units
1	DNC1	Do not connect	_	_	_	V
2	SW2FB	Buck 2 output voltage feedback	I	-0.3	6.0	V
3	SW1FB	Buck 1 feedback input	I	-0.3	6.0	V
4	SW1IN	Buck 1 input supply	I	-0.3	6.0	V
5	SW1LX [1]	Buck 1 switching node	0	-0.3	6.0	V
6	SW2LX [1]	Buck 2 switching node	0	-0.3	6.0	V
7	SW2IN	Buck 2 input supply	I	-0.3	6.0	V
8	DNC2	Do not connect	_	_	_	V
9	DNC3	Do not connect	_	_	_	V
10	DNC4	Do not connect	_	_	_	V
11	DNC5	Do not connect	_	_	_	V

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

Pin number	Symbol	Application description	Pin type	Min.	Max.	Units
12	DNC6	Do not connect		_	_	V
13	DNC7	Do not connect	_	_	_	V
14	TBBEN	Try Before Buy enable pin	I	-0.3	6.0	V
15	LDO10UT	LDO1 output	0	-0.3	6.0	V
16	VSELECT	LDO2 voltage select input	I	-0.3	6.0	V
17	LDO12IN	LDO1 and LDO2 input supply	I	-0.3	6.0	V
18	LDO2OUT	LDO2 output	0	-0.3	6.0	V
19	WDI	Watchdog Input from MCU	I	-0.3	6.0	V
20	EWARN	Early warning to MCU	0	-0.3	6.0	V
21	RESETBMCU	RESETBMCU open-drain output	0	-0.3	6.0	V
22	PWRON	PWRON input	I	-0.3	6.0	V
23	STANDBY	STANDBY input	I	-0.3	6.0	V
24	INTB	INTB open-drain output	0	-0.3	6.0	V
25	LDO3OUT	LDO3 output	0	-0.3	6.0	V
26	LDO3IN	LDO3 input supply	I	-0.3	6.0	V
27	DNC8	Do not connect	_	_	_	V
28	DNC9	Do not connect	_	_	_	V
29	FSOB	Safety output pin	0	-0.3	6.0	V
30	SW6FB	Buck 6 output voltage feedback	I	-0.3	6.0	V
31	SW5FB	Buck 5 output voltage feedback	I	-0.3	6.0	V
32	SW5IN	Buck 5 input supply	I	-0.3	6.0	V
33	SW5LX [1]	Buck 5 switching node	0	-0.3	6.0	V
34	SW6LX [1]	Buck 6 switching node	0	-0.3	6.0	V
35	SW6IN	Buck 6 input supply	I	-0.3	6.0	V
36	SW7LX [1]	Buck 7 switching node	0	-0.3	6.0	V
37	SW7IN	Buck 7 input supply	I	-0.3	6.0	V
38	SW7FB	Buck 7 output voltage feedback	ı	-0.3	6.0	V
39	XINTB	External interrupt input	I	-0.3	6.0	V
40	V1P5D	1.6 V digital core supply	0	-0.3	2.0	V
41	V1P5A	1.6 V analog core supply	0	-0.3	2.0	V
42	PGOOD	PGOOD open-drain output	0	-0.3	6.0	V
43	LDO2EN	LDO2 enable pin	1	-0.3	6.0	V
44	XFAILB	External synchronization pin	I/O	-0.3	6.0	V
45	DGND	Digital ground	GND	-0.3	0.3	V
46	LICELL	Coin cell input	1	-0.3	5.5	V
47	VSNVS	VSNVS regulator output	0	-0.3	6.0	V
48	SYNCIN	External clock input pin for synchronization	I	-0.3	6.0	V
49	SYNCOUT	Clock out pin for external part synchronization	0	-0.3	6.0	V
50	VIN	Main input voltage to PMIC	I	-0.3	6.0	V
51	AGND	Analog ground	GND	-0.3	0.3	V

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

Pin number	Symbol	Application description	Pin type	Min.	Max.	Units
52	AMUX	Analog multiplexer output	0	-0.3	6.0	V
53	VDDOTP	OTP selection input	I	-0.3	10	V
54	VDDIO	I/O supply voltage. Connect to voltage rail between 1.6 V and 3.3 V	I	-0.3	6.0	V
55	SCL	I <sup>2</sup> C clock signal	I	-0.3	6.0	V
56	SDA	I <sup>2</sup> C data signal	I/O	-0.3	6.0	V
57	EPAD	Exposed pad Connect to ground	GND	-0.3	0.3	V

<sup>[1]</sup> Minimum voltage specification is given for DC voltage condition. While the regulator is switching, the LX pin may experience transient voltage spikes as low as -3.0 V during the dead band time(<5 ns). The LX pins are tolerant to such transient spikes, however, it is responsibility of the hardware designer to follow proper layout design guidelines to minimize the impact of parasitic inductance in the power path of the switching regulator, thus keeping the magnitude of the negative voltage spike at the LX pin below 3.0 V.

# 8 Absolute maximum ratings

Table 4. Absolute maximum ratings

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
VIN	Main input supply voltage [1]	-0.3	_	6.0	V
SWxVIN, LDOxVIN	Regulator input supply voltage [1]	-0.3	_	6.0	V
VDDOTP	OTP programming input supply voltage	-0.3	_	10	V
VLICELL	Coin cell voltage	-0.3	_	5.5	V

<sup>[1]</sup> Pin reliability may be affected if system voltages are above the maximum operating range of 5.5 V for extended periods of time. To minimize system reliability impact, system must not operate above 5.5 V for more than 1800 sec over the lifetime of the device.

# 9 ESD ratings

#### Table 5. ESD ratings

All ESD specifications are compliant with AEC-Q100 specification.

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Тур	Max	Unit
V <sub>ESD</sub>	Human Body Model	[1]	_	_	2000	V
V <sub>ESD</sub>	Charge Device Model  QFN package - all pins	[1]	_	_	500	V
I <sub>LATCHUP</sub>	Latch-up current		_	_	100	mA

<sup>[1]</sup> ESD testing is performed in accordance with the human body model (HBM) (CZAP = 100 pF, RZAP = 1500 Ω), and the charge device model (CDM), robotic (CZAP = 4.0 pF)

#### 10 Thermal characteristics

Table 6. Thermal characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
T <sub>A</sub>	Ambient operating temperature [1]	-40	_	105	°C
TJ	Junction temperature	-40	_	150	°C
T <sub>ST</sub>	Storage temperature range	-55	_	150	°C

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
T <sub>PPRT</sub>	Peak package reflow temperature	_	_	260	°C

<sup>[1]</sup> All parameters are specified up to a junction temperature of 150 °C. All parameters are tested at T<sub>A</sub> from -40 °C to 105 °C to allow headroom for self heating during operation. If higher T<sub>A</sub> operation is required, proper thermal and loading consideration must be made to ensure device operation below the maximum T<sub>J</sub> = 150 °C.

Table 7. QFN56 thermal resistance and package dissipation ratings

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
$R_{\theta JA}$	Junction to Ambient Natural Convection Single Layer Board (1s)	[1] [2]	_	81	°C/W
$R_{\theta JA}$	Junction to Ambient Natural Convection Four Layer Board (2s2p)	[1] [2]	_	27	°C/W
$R_{\theta JA}$	Junction to Ambient Natural Convection Eight Layer Board (2s6p)		_	22	°C/W
$R_{\theta JMA}$	Junction to Ambient (@200ft/min) Single Layer Board (1s)	[1] [3]	_	66	°C/W
$R_{\theta JMA}$	Junction to Ambient (@200ft/min) Four Layer Board (2s2p)	[1] [3]	_	22	°C/W
$R_{\theta JB}$	Junction to Board	[4]	_	11	°C/W
R <sub>θJC</sub>	Junction to Case (bottom)	[5]	_	0.6	°C/W
ΨJT	Junction to package (top)	[6]	_	1	°C/W

- [1] Junction temperature is a function of die size, on-chip power dissipation, package thermal resistance, mounting site (board) temperature, ambient temperature, air flow, power dissipation of other components on the board, and board thermal resistance.
- 2] Per JEDEC JESD51-2 with natural convection for horizontally oriented board. Board meets JESD51-9 specification for 1s or 2s2p board, respectively.
- [3] Per JEDEC JESD51-6 with forced convection for horizontally oriented board. Board meets JESD51-9 specification for 1s or 2s2p board, respectively.
- [4] Thermal resistance between the die and the printed circuit board per JEDEC JESD51-8. Board temperature is measured on the top surface of the board near the package.
- [5] Thermal resistance between the die and the solder pad on the bottom of the package. Interface resistance is ignored.
- [6] Thermal characterization parameter indicating the temperature difference between package top and the junction temperature per JEDEC JESD51-2. When Greek letters are not available, the thermal characterization parameter is written as Psi-JT.

# 11 Operating conditions

**Table 8. Operating conditions** 

Table of Operating Containing									
Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit				
V <sub>IN</sub>	Main input supply voltage	UVDET	_	5.5	V				
V <sub>LICELL</sub>	LICELL input voltage range	_	_	4.2	V				

# 12 General description

#### 12.1 Features

The PF8101/PF8201 is a power management integrated circuit (PMIC) designed to be the primary power management building block for NXP high-end multimedia application processors from the i.MX 8 series. It is also capable of providing power solution to the high end i.MX 6 series as well as several non-NXP processors.

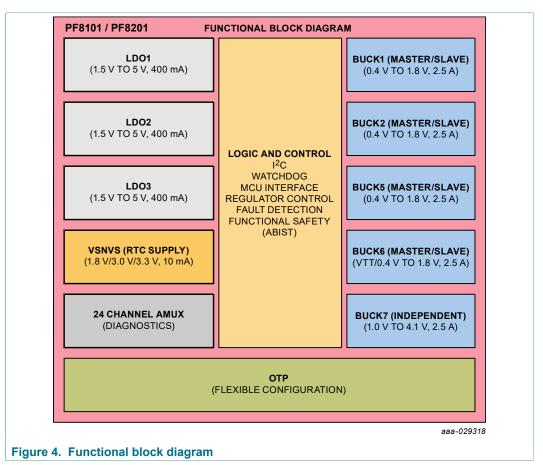
- Buck regulators
  - SW1, SW2, SW5, SW6: 0.4 V to 1.8 V; 2500 mA; up to 1.5 % accuracy

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

- SW7; 1.0 V to 4.1 V; 2500 mA; 2 % accuracy
- Dynamic voltage scaling on SW1, SW2, SW5, SW6
- SW1, SW2 configurable as a dual phase regulator
- SW5, SW6 configurable as a dual phase regulator
- VTT termination mode on SW6
- Programmable current limit
- Spread-spectrum and manual tuning of switching frequency
- LDO regulators
  - LDO1, 1.5 V to 5.0 V, 400 mA: 3 % accuracy with optional load switch mode
  - LDO2, 1.5 V to 5.0 V, 400 mA; 3 % accuracy with optional load switch mode and selectable hardware/software control
  - LDO3, 1.5 V to 5.0 V, 400 mA; 3 % accuracy with optional load switch mode
- RTC LDO/Switch supply from system supply or coin cell
  - RTC supply VSNVS 1.8 V/3.0 V/3.3 V, 10 mA
  - Battery backed memory including coin cell charger with programmable charge current and voltage
- · System features
  - Fast PMIC startup
  - Advanced state machine for seamless processor interface
  - High speed I<sup>2</sup>C interface support (up to 3.4 MHz)
  - PGOOD monitor
  - User programmable standby and off modes
  - Programmable soft start sequence and power down sequence
  - Programmable regulator configuration
  - 24 channel analog multiplexer for smart system monitoring/diagnostic
- OTP (One time programmable) memory for device configuration
- · Monitoring circuit to fit ASIL B safety level
  - Independent voltage monitoring with programmable fault protection
  - Advance thermal monitoring and protection
  - External watchdog monitoring and programmable internal watchdog counter
  - I<sup>2</sup>C CRC and write protection mechanism
  - Analog built-in self-test (ABIST)

# 12.2 Functional block diagram



### 12.3 Power tree summary

The following table shows a summary of the voltage regulators in the PF8101/PF8201.

Table 9. Voltage supply summary

Regulator	Туре	Input supply	Regulated output range (V)	VOUT programmable step (mV)	IRATED (mA)
SW1	Buck	SW1IN	0.4 V to 1.8 V	6.25	2500
SW2	Buck	SW2IN	0.4 V to 1.8 V	6.25	2500
SW5	Buck	SW5IN	0.4 V to 1.8 V	6.25	2500
SW6	Buck	SW6IN	VTT/0.4 V to 1.8 V	6.25	2500
SW7	Buck	SW7IN	1.0 V to 4.1 V	_	2500
LDO1	Linear (P-type)	LDO12IN	1.5 V to 5.0 V	_	400
LDO2	Linear (P-type)	LDO12IN	1.5 V to 5.0 V	_	400
LDO3	Linear (P-type)	LDO3IN	1.5 V to 5.0 V	_	400
VSNVS	LDO/Switch	VIN/LICELL	1.8 V/3.0 V/3.3 V	_	10

# 12.4 Device differences

#### Table 10. Device differences

Description	PF8201	PF8101	Bits not available on PF8101
During the self-test, the device checks:  The high speed oscillator circuit is operating within a maximum of 15 % tolerance  A CRC is performed on the mirror registers during the self-test routine to ensure the integrity of the registers before powering up  ABIST test on all voltage monitors and toggling signals	Available	Not available	AB_SWx_OV AB_SWx_UV AB_LDOx_OVAB_LDOx_UV STEST_NOK
Fail-safe state: to lock down the system in case of critical failures cycling the PMIC on/off	Available	Not available	FS_CNT[3:0] OTP_FS_BYPASS OTP_FS_MAX_CNT[3:0] OTP_FS_OK_TIMER[2:0]
ABIST on demand	Available	Not available	AB_RUN
Active safe state: allow the FSOB to remain asserted as long as any of the non-safe conditions are present. Allow the system to be set in safe state via the FSOB pin.	Available	Not available	FSOB_ASS_NOK OTP_FSOB_ASS_EN (always 0)
Secure I <sup>2</sup> C write: I <sup>2</sup> C write procedure to modify registers dedicated to safety features (I <sup>2</sup> C CRC is still available)	Available	Not available	I2C_SECURE_EN OTP_I2C_SECURE _EN (always 0) RANDOM_GEN[7:0] RANDOM_CHK[7:0]

#### 13 State machine

The PF8101/PF8201 features a state of the art state machine for seamless processor interface. The state machine handles the IC start up, provides fault monitoring and reporting, and protects the IC and the system during fault conditions.

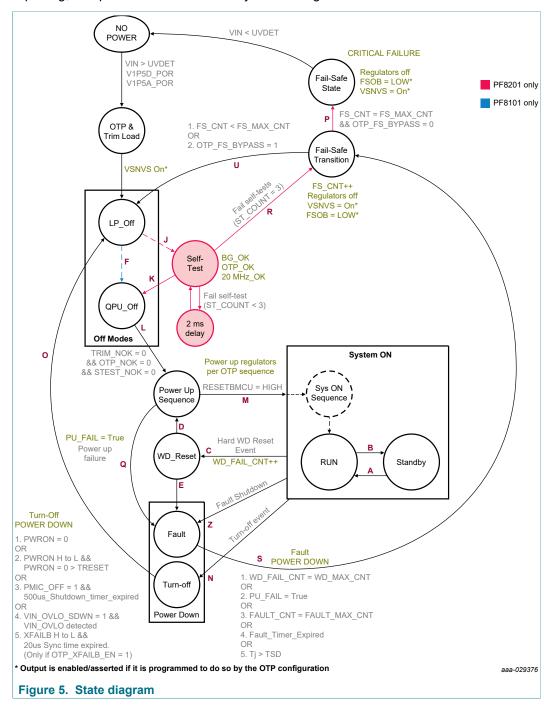


Table 11 lists the conditions for the different state machine transitions.

Table 11. State machine transition definition

Symbol	Description	Conditions	
- ··· •	G. W.	1. STANDBY = 0 && STANDBYINV bit = 0	
Transition A	Standby to run	2. STANDBY = 1 && STANDBYINV bit = 1	
- ··· 5		1. STANDBY = 1 && STANDBYINV bit = 0	
Transition B	Run to standby	2. STANDBY = 0 && STANDBYINV bit = 1	
Transition C	System on to WD reset	1. Hard WD Reset event	
Transition D	WD reset to system on	1. 30 µs delay passed && WD_EVENT_CNT < WD_MAX_CNT	
Transition E	WD reset to power down (fault)	1. WD_EVENT_CNT = WD_MAX_CNT	
		Transitory off state: device pass through LP_Off to Self-Test to QPU_Off (no power up event present)  1. LPM_OFF = 1 && TBBEN = Low	
Transition I	LB. Off to self test (BE9204 enly)	Power up event from LP_Off state  2. LPM_OFF = 0  && TBBEN = Low  && (PWRON = 1 && OTP_PWRON_MODE = 0)  && UVDET< VIN < VIN_OVLO (or VIN_OVLO disabled)  && T <sub>J</sub> < T <sub>SD</sub> && TRIM_NOK = 0 && OTP_NOK = 0	
Transition J	LP_Off to self-test ( <b>PF8201 only</b> )	Power up event from LP_Off state  3. LPM_OFF = 0  && TBBEN = Low  && (PWRON H to L && OTP_PWRON_MODE = 1  && UVDET < VIN < VIN_OVLO (or VIN_OVLO disabled)  && T <sub>J</sub> < T <sub>SD</sub> && TRIM_NOK = 0 && OTP_NOK = 0	
		Conditions: Transitory Off state to go into TBB Mode. Device pass through LP_Off to Self-Test to QPU_Off (no power up event present) 4. TBBEN = high (V1P5D)	
Transition K	Self-test to QPU_Off (PF8201 only)	1. Pass Self-Tests	
Transition K	Self-test to QFO_OII (FF0201 OIII)	2. TBBEN = high (V1P5D)	
		Transitory Off state: device pass through LP_Off to QPU_Off (no power up event present)  1. LPM_OFF = 1  && TBBEN = Low	
Transition F	LP_Off to QPU_Off ( <b>PF8101 only</b> )	Power up event from LP_Off state  2. LPM_OFF = 0  && TBBEN = Low  && (PWRON = 1 && OTP_PWRON_MODE = 0)  && UVDET< VIN < VIN_OVLO (or VIN_OVLO disabled)  && T <sub>J</sub> < T <sub>SD</sub> && TRIM_NOK = 0 && OTP_NOK = 0	
		Power up event from LP_Off state  3. LPM_OFF = 0  && TBBEN = Low  && (PWRON H to L && OTP_PWRON_MODE = 1)  && UVDET < VIN < VIN_OVLO (or VIN_OVLO disabled)  && T <sub>J</sub> < T <sub>SD</sub> && TRIM_NOK = 0 && OTP_NOK = 0	
		Transitory Off state: device pass through LP_Off to QPU_Off (no power up event present) 4. TBBEN = High (V1P5D)	

Symbol	Description	Conditions
		Transitory QPU_Off state, power on event occurs from LP_Off state, after self-test is passed, QPU_Off is just a transitory state until power up sequence starts.  1. LPM_OFF = 0  && TBBEN = Low  && TRIM_NOK = 0 && OTP_NOK = 0 && STEST_NOK=0
		Power up event from QPU_Off state  2. LPM_OFF = 1  && (PWRON = 1 && OTP_PWRON_MODE = 0)  && UVDET < VIN < VIN_OVLO (or VIN_OVLO disabled  && T <sub>J</sub> < T <sub>SD</sub> && TRIM_NOK = 0 && OTP_NOK = 0 && STEST_NOK = 0
		Power up event from QPU_Off state  3. LPM_OFF = 1  && (PWRON H to L && OTP_PWRON_MODE = 1)  && UVDET < VIN < VIN_OVLO (or VIN_OVLO disabled)  && T <sub>J</sub> < T <sub>SD</sub> && TRIM_NOK = 0 && OTP_NOK = 0 && STEST_NOK = 0
		Power up event from QPU_Off state 4. TBBEN = High && (PWRON = 1 && OTP_PWRON_MODE = 0) && UVDET < VIN < VIN_OVLO (or VIN_OVLO disabled && TJ < T <sub>SD</sub> && TRIM_NOK = 0 && OTP_NOK = 0 && STEST_NOK = 0
Transition L	QPU_Off to power up	Power up event from QPU_Off state  5. TBBEN = High  && (PWRON H to L && OTP_PWRON_MODE = 1)  && UVDET < VIN < VIN_OVLO (or VIN_OVLO disabled)  && T <sub>J</sub> < T <sub>SD</sub> && TRIM_NOK = 0 && OTP_NOK = 0 && STEST_NOK = 0
		Transitory QPU_Off state, Power on event occurs from LP_Off state, after self-test is passed, QPU_Off is just a transitory state until power up sequence starts 6. LPM_OFF = 0 && TBBEN = Low && TRIM_NOK = 0 && OTP_NOK = 0 && STEST_NOK = 0 && OTP_XFAILB_EN = 1 && XFAILB = HIGH
		Power up event from QPU_Off state 7. LPM_OFF = 1 && (PWRON = 1 && OTP_PWRON_MODE = 0) && T <sub>J</sub> < T <sub>SD</sub> && UVDET < VIN < VIN_OVLO (or VIN_OVLO disabled && TRIM_NOK = 0 && OTP_NOK = 0 && STEST_NOK = 0 && OTP_XFAILB_EN = 1 && XFAILB = HIGH
		Power up event from QPU_Off state  8. LPM_OFF = 1  && (PWRON H to L && OTP_PWRON_MODE = 1)  && T <sub>J</sub> < T <sub>SD</sub> && UVDET < VIN < VIN_OVLO (or VIN_OVLO disabled)  && TRIM_NOK = 0 && OTP_NOK = 0 && STEST_NOK = 0  && OTP_XFAILB_EN = 1 && XFAILB = HIGH

Symbol	Description	Conditions
		Power up event from QPU_Off state during TBB mode  9. TBBEN =1  && (PWRON = 1 && OTP_PWRON_MODE = 0)  && T_J < T_{SD}  && UVDET < VIN < VIN_OVLO (or VIN_OVLO disabled)  && TRIM_NOK = 0 && OTP_NOK = 0 && STEST_NOK = 0  && OTP_XFAILB_EN = 1 && XFAILB = HIGH
		Power up event from QPU_Off state during TBB mode  10. TBBEN = 1  && (PWRON H to L && OTP_PWRON_MODE = 1)  && TJ < T <sub>SD</sub> && UVDET < VIN < VIN_OVLO (or VIN_OVLO disabled)  && TRIM_NOK = 0 && OTP_NOK = 0 && STEST_NOK = 0  && OTP_XFAILB_EN = 1 && XFAILB = HIGH
Transition M	Power up sequence to system on	RESETBMCU is released as part of the power up sequence
		Requested turn off event  1. OTP_PWRON_MODE = 0 && PWRON = 0
		Requested turn off event  2. OTP_PWRON_MODE = 1 && (PWRON H to L && PWRON = low for t > TRESET)
Transition N	System on to power down (turn off)	Requested turn off event 3. PMIC_OFF = 1 && 500µs_Shutdown_Timer_Expired
		Protective turn off event (no PMIC fault) 4. VIN_OVLO_SDWN=1 && VIN_OVLO detected for longer than VIN_OVLO_DBNC time
		External turn off event (no PMIC fault)  5. OTP_XFAILB_EN = 1  && XFAILB → Low && 20 µs synchronization time is expired
		Turn off event due to PMIC fault  1. Fault Timer expired
Transition Z	System on to power down (fault)	Turn off event due to PMIC fault 2. FAULT_CNT = FAULT_MAX_CNT
		Turn off event due to PMIC fault 3. Thermal shutdown $T_J > T_{SD}$
Transition O	Power down (turn off) to LP_Off	Requested turn off event moves directly to LP_Off  1. Power down sequences finished
Transition Q	Power up to power down (fault)	Power up failure  1. Failure during power up sequence
Transition R	Self-test to fail-safe transition	1. Self-tests fail 3 times && TBBEN = low
Transition S	Power down (fault) to fail-safe transition	Turn off event due to a fault condition moves to fail-safe transition  1. Power down sequence is finished
Transition U	Fail-safe transition to LP_Off	1. FS_CNT < FS_MAX_CNT 2. OTP FS BYPASS = 1
Transition P	Fail-safe transition to fail-safe state (PF8201 only)	1. FS_CNT = FS_MAX_CNT && OTP_FS_BYPASS = 0

# 13.1 States description

#### 13.1.1 OTP/TRIM load

Upon VIN application V1P5D and V1P5A regulators are turned on automatically. Once the V1P5D and V1P5A cross their respective POR thresholds, the fuses (for trim and OTP) are loaded into the mirror registers and into the functional I<sup>2</sup>C registers if configured by the voltage on the VDDOTP pin.

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

The fuse circuits have a CRC error check routine which reports and protects against register loading errors on the mirror registers. If a register loading error is detected, the corresponding TRIM\_NOK or OTP\_NOK flag is asserted. See <u>Section 17 "OTP/TBB and default configurations"</u> for details on handling fuse load errors.

If no fuse load errors are present, VSNVS is configured as indicated in the OTP configuration bits, and the state machine moves to the LP\_OFF state.

#### 13.1.2 LP\_Off state

The LP\_Off state is a low power off mode selectable by the LPM\_OFF bit during the system on modes. By default, the LPM\_OFF = 0 when VIN crosses the UVDET threshold, therefore the state machine stops at the LP\_Off state until a valid power up event is present. When LPM\_OFF= 1, the state machine transitions automatically to the QPU\_Off state if no power up event has been present and waits in the QPU\_Off until a valid power up event is present.

The selection of the LPM\_OFF bit is based on whether prioritizing low quiescent current (stay in LP\_Off) or quick power up (move to QPU\_Off state).

If a power up event is started in LP\_Off state with LPM\_OFF = 0 and a fuse loading error is detected, the PF8101/PF8201 ignores the power up event and remains in the LP\_Off state to avoid any potential damage to the system.

To be in LP\_Off state, it is necessary to have VIN present. If a valid LICELL is present, but VIN is below the UVDET, the PF8101/PF8201 enters the coin cell state.

#### 13.1.3 Self-test routine (PF8201 only)

When device transitions from the LP\_Off state, it turns on all necessary internal circuits as it moves into the self-test routine and performs a self-check routine to verify the integrity of the internal circuits.

During the self-test routine the following blocks are verified:

- The high speed clock circuit is operating within a maximum of 15 % tolerance
- The output of the voltage generation bandgap and the monitoring bandgap are not more than 4 % to 12 % apart from each other
- A CRC is performed on the mirror registers during the self-test routine, to ensure the integrity of the registers before powering up
- · ABIST test on all voltage monitors.

To allow for varying settling times for the internal bandgap and clocks, the self-test block is executed up to 3 times (with 2.0 ms between each test) if a failure is encountered, the state machine proceeds to the fail-safe transition.

A failure in the ABIST test is not interpreted as a self-test failure and it only sets the corresponding ABIST flag for system information. The MCU is responsible for reading the information and deciding whether it can continue with a safe operation. See <u>Section 18.1</u> "System safety strategy" for more information about the functional safety strategy of PF8201.

Upon a successful self-test, the state machine proceeds to the QPU\_Off state.

#### 13.1.4 QPU\_Off state

The QPU\_Off state is a higher power consumption off mode, in which all internal circuitry required for a power on is biased and ready to start a power up sequence.

If LPM\_OFF = 1 and no turn on event is present, the device stops at the QPU\_Off state, and waits until a valid turn on event is present.

In this state, if VDDIO supply is provided externally, the device is able to communicate through I<sup>2</sup>C to access and modify the mirror registers in order to operate the device in TBB mode or to program the OTP registers as described in <u>Section 17 "OTP/TBB and default configurations"</u>.

By default, the coin cell charger is disabled during the QPU\_Off state when VIN crosses the UVDET threshold, but it may be turned on or off in this state once it is programmed by COINCHG\_OFF during the system-on states.

If a power up event is started and any of the TRIM\_NOK, OTP\_NOK or STEST\_NOK flags are asserted, the device ignores the power up event and remains in the QPU\_Off state. See <a href="Section 17"OTP/TBB">Section 17"OTP/TBB</a> and default configurations" for more details on debugging a fuse loading failure.

Upon a power up event, the default configuration from OTP or hardwire is loaded into their corresponding I<sup>2</sup>C functional register in the transition from QPU\_Off to power up state.

### 13.1.5 Power up sequence

During the power up sequence, the external regulators are turned on in a predefined order as programmed by the default (OTP or hardwire) sequence.

If PGOOD is used as a GPO, it can also be set high as part of the power up sequence in order to allow sequencing of any external supply/device controlled by the PGOOD pin.

The RESETBMCU is also programmed as part of the power up sequence, and it is used as the condition to enter system-on states. The RESETBMCU may be released in the middle of the power up sequence, in this case, the remaining supplies in the power up continues to power up as the device is in the run state. See <u>Section 14.5.2 "Power up sequencing"</u> for details.

#### 13.1.6 System-on states

During the system-on states, the MCU is powered and out of reset and the system is fully operational.

The system on is a virtual state composed by two modes of operations:

- · Run state
- Standby state

Register to control the regulators output voltage, regulator enable, interrupt masks, and other miscellaneous functions can be written to or read from the functional I<sup>2</sup>C register map during the system-on states.

#### 13.1.6.1 Run state

If the power up state is successfully completed, the state machine transitions to the run state. In this state, RESETBMCU is released high, and the MCU is expected to boot up and set up specific registers on the PMIC as required during the system boot up process.

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

The run mode is intended to be used as the normal mode of operation for the system.

Each regulator has specific registers to control its output voltage, operation mode and/or enable/disable state during the run state.

By default, the VSWx\_RUN[7:0] / VLDOx\_RUN[3:0] registers are loaded with the data stored in the OTP VSWx[7:0] or OTP VLDOx[3:0] bits respectively.

SW7 uses only one global register to configure the output voltage during run or standby mode. Upon power up the VSW7[4:0] bits are loaded with the values of the OTP VSW7[4:0].

Upon power up, if the switching regulator is part of the power up sequence, the SWx RUN MODE[1:0] bits will be loaded as needed by the system:

- When OTP\_SYNCIN\_EN = 1, default SWx\_RUN\_MODE at power up is always set to PWM (0b01)
- When OTP\_SYNCOUT\_EN = 1, default SWx\_RUN\_MODE at power up is always set to PWM (0b01)
- When OTP\_FSS\_EN = 1, default SWx\_RUN\_MODE at power up shall always set to PWM (0b01)
- If none of the above conditions are met, the default value of the SWx\_RUN\_MODE bits at power up will be set by the OTP\_SW\_MODE bits.

When OTP\_SW\_MODE = 0, the default value of the SWx\_RUN\_MODE bits are set to 0b11 (autoskip).

When OTP\_SW\_MODE = 1, the default value of the SWx\_RUN\_MODE bits are set to 0b01 (PWM).

If the switching regulator is not part of the power up sequence, the SWx RUN MODE[1:0] bits are loaded with 0b00 (OFF mode).

Likewise, if the LDO is part of the power up sequence, the LDOx\_RUN\_EN bit is set to 1 (enabled) by default. If the LDO is not selected as part of the power up sequence, the LDOx\_RUN\_EN bit is set to 0 (disabled) by default.

In a typical system, each time the processor boots up (PMIC transitions from off mode to run state), all output voltage configurations are reset to the default OTP configuration, and the MCU should configure the PMIC to its desired usage in the application.

#### **13.1.6.2** Standby state

The standby state is intended to be used as a low power (state retention) mode of operation. In this state, the voltage regulators can be preset to a specific low power configuration in order to reduce the power consumption during system's sleep or state retention modes of operations.

The standby state is entered when the STANDBY pin is pulled high or low as defined by the STANBYINV bit. The STANDBY pin is pulled high/low by the MCU to enter/exit system low power mode. See <a href="Section 14.9.2">Section 14.9.2 "STANDBY"</a> for detailed configuration of the STANDBY pin.

Each regulator has specific registers to control its output voltage, operation mode and/or enable/disable state during the standby state.

By default, the VSWx\_STBY[7:0] / VLDOx\_STBY[3:0] registers are loaded with the data stored in the OTP\_VSWx[7:0] or OTP\_VLDOx[3:0] bits respectively.

Upon power up, if the switching regulator is part of the power up sequence, the SWx\_STBY\_MODE[1:0] bits will be loaded as needed by the system:

- When OTP\_SYNCIN\_EN = 1, default SWx\_STBY\_MODE at power up is always set to PWM (0b01)
- When OTP\_SYNCOUT\_EN = 1, default SWx\_STBY\_MODE at power up is always set to PWM (0b01)
- When OTP\_FSS\_EN = 1, default SWx\_STBY\_MODE at power up shall always set to PWM (0b01)
- If none of the conditions above are met, the default value of the SWx\_STBY\_MODE bits at power up will be set by the OTP\_SW\_MODE bits.

When OTP\_SW\_MODE = 0, the default value of the SWx\_STBY\_MODE bits are set to 0b11 (autoskip).

When OTP\_SW\_MODE = 1, the default value of the SWx\_STBY\_MODE bits are set to 0b01 (PWM).

If the switching regulator is not part of the power up sequence, the SWx STBY MODE[1:0] bits are loaded with 0b00 (OFF mode).

Likewise, if the LDO is part of the power up sequence, the LDOx\_RUN\_EN bit is set to 1 (enabled) by default. If the LDO is not selected as part of the power up sequence, the LDOx\_RUN\_EN bit is set to 0 (disabled) by default.

Upon power up, the standby registers are loaded with the same default OTP values as the run mode. The MCU is expected to program the desired standby values during boot up.

If any of the external regulators are disabled in the standby state, the power down sequencer is engaged as described in Section 14.6.2 "Power down sequencing".

#### 13.1.7 WD\_Reset

When a hard watchdog reset is present, the state machine increments the WD\_EVENT\_CNT[3:0] register and compares against the WD\_MAX\_CNT[3:0] register. If WD\_EVENT\_CNT[3:0] = WD\_MAX\_CNT[3:0], the state machine detects a cyclic watchdog failure, it powers down the external regulators and proceeds to the fail-safe transition.

If WD\_EVENT\_CNT[3:0] < WD\_MAX\_CNT[3:0], the state machine performs a hard WD reset.

A hard WD reset can be generated from either a transition in the WDI pin or a WD event initiated by the internal watchdog counter as described in <u>Section 15.11.2 "Watchdog reset behaviors"</u>.

#### 13.1.8 Power down state

During power down state, all regulators except VSNVS are disabled as configured in the power down sequence. The power down sequence is programmable as defined in Section 14.6.2 "Power down sequencing".

Two types of events may lead to the power down sequence:

 Non faulty turn off events: move directly into LP\_Off state as soon as power down sequence is finalized

• Turn off events due to a PMIC fault: move to the fail-safe transition as soon as the power down sequence is finalized

#### 13.1.9 Fail-safe transition

The fail-safe transition is entered if the PF8101/PF8201 initiates a turn off event due to a PMIC fault.

If the fail-safe transition is entered, the PF8101/PF8201 provides four FAIL bits to indicate the source of the failure:

- The PU FAIL is set to 1 when the device shuts down due to a power up failure
- The WD\_FAIL is set to 1 when the device shuts down due to a watchdog event counter max out
- The REG\_FAIL is set to 1 when the device shuts down due to a regulator failure (fault counter maxed out or fault timer expired)
- The TSD FAIL is set to 1 when the device shuts down due to a thermal shutdown

The value of the FAIL bits is retained as long as VIN > UVDET.

The MCU can read the FAIL bits during the system-on states in order to obtain information about the previous failure and can clear them by writing a 1 to them, provided the state machine is able to power up successfully after such failure.

In PF8201, when the state machine enters the fail-safe transition, a fail-safe counter is compared and increased, if the FS\_CNT[3:0] reaches the maximum count, the device can be programmed to move directly to the fail-safe state to prevent a cyclic failure from happening.

#### 13.1.10 Fail-safe state (PF8201 only)

The fail-safe state works as a safety lock-down upon a critical device/system failure. It is reached when the FS\_CNT [3:0] = FS\_MAX\_CNT [3:0].

A bit is provided to enable or disable the device to enter the fail-safe state upon a cyclic failure. When the OTP\_FS\_BYPASS = 1, the fail-safe bypass operation is enabled and the device always move to the LP\_Off state, regardless of the value of the FS\_CNT[3:0]. If the OTP\_FS\_BYPASS = 0, the fail-safe bypass is disabled, and the device moves to the fail-safe state when the proper condition is met.

The maximum number of times the device can pass through the fail-safe transition continuously prior to moving to a fail state is programmed by the OTP\_FS\_MAX\_CNT[3:0] bits. If the FS\_MAX\_CNT[3:0] = 0x00, the device moves into the fail-safe state as soon as it fails for the very first time.

If the FSOB pin is programmed to assert upon a specific fault, the FSOB pin remains asserted low during the fail-safe state if the corresponding fault is present when PF8201 reaches the fail-safe state.

The device can exit the fail-safe state only after a power cycle (VIN crossing UVDET) event is present.

To avoid reaching the fail-safe state due to isolated fail-safe transition events, the FS\_CNT [3:0] is gradually decreased based on a fail-safe OK timer. The OTP\_FS\_OK\_TIME[2:0] bits select the default time configuration for the fail-safe OK timer between 1 to 60 min.

Table 12. Fail-safe OK timer configuration

OTP_FS_OK_TIME[2:0]	FS_CNT decrease period (min)
000	1
001	5
010	10
011	15
100	20
101	30
110	45
111	60

When the fail-safe OK timer reaches the configured time during the system-on states, the state machine decreases the FS\_CNT[3:0] bits by one and starts a new count until the FS\_CNT[3:0] is 0x00. The FS\_CNT[3:0] may be manually cleared during the system on state if the system wants to control this counter manually.

#### 13.1.11 Coin cell state

When VIN is not present and LICELL pin has a valid voltage, the device is placed into a coin cell state. In such state, only VSNVS remains on (if programmed to do so by the OTP\_VSNVSVOTL[1:0] bits) and is expected to provide power to the SNVS domain on the MCU as long as the LICELL pin has a valid input suitable to supply the configured VSNVS output voltage.

# 14 General device operation

#### **14.1 UVDET**

UVDET works as the main operation threshold for the PF8101/PF8201. Crossing UVDET on the rising edge is a mandatory condition for OTP fuses to be loaded into the mirror registers and allows the main PF8101/PF8201 operation.

If VIN is below the UVDET threshold, the device remains in an unpowered state if no valid LICELL is present, or in the LICELL mode if a valid LICELL voltage is present. A 200 mV hysteresis is implemented on the UVDET comparator to set the falling threshold.

Table 13. UVDET threshold

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
UVDET	Rising UVDET	2.7	2.8	2.9	V
UVDET	Falling UVDET	2.5	2.6	2.7	V

#### 14.2 VIN OVLO condition

The VIN\_OVLO circuit monitors the main input supply of the PF8101/PF8201. When this block is enabled, the PF8101/PF8201 monitors its input voltage and can be programmed to react to an overvoltage in two ways:

- When the VIN\_OVLO\_SDWN = 0, the VIN\_OVLO event triggers an OVLO interrupt but does not turn off the device
- When the VIN\_OVLO\_SDWN = 1, the VIN\_OVLO event initiates a power down sequence

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

When the VIN\_OVLO\_EN = 0, the OVLO monitor is disabled and when the VIN\_OVLO\_EN = 1, the OVLO monitor is enabled. The default configuration of the VIN\_OVLO\_EN bit is set by the OTP\_VIN\_OVLO\_EN bit in OTP. Likewise, the default value of the VIN\_OVLO\_SDWN bit is set by the OTP\_VIN\_OVLO\_SDWN upon power up.

During a power up transition, if the OTP\_VIN\_OVLO\_SDWN = 0 the device allows the external regulators to come up and the PF8101/PF8201 announces the VIN\_OVLO condition through an interrupt. If the OTP\_VIN\_OVLO\_SDWN = 1, the device stops the power up sequence and returns to the corresponding off mode.

Debounce on the VIN\_OVLO comparator is programmable to 10  $\mu$ s, 100  $\mu$ s or 1.0 ms, by the VIN\_OVLO\_DBNC[1:0] bits. The default value for the VIN\_OVLO debounce is set by the OTP\_VIN\_OVLO\_DBNC[1:0] bits upon power up.

Table 14. VIN\_OVLO debounce configuration

VIN_OVLO_DBNC[1:0]	VIN OVLO debounce value (µs)
00	10
01	100
10	1000
11	Reserved

Table 15. VIN\_OVLO specifications

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Тур	Max	Unit
VIN_OVLO	VIN overvoltage lockout rising	[1]	5.55	5.8	6.0	V
VIN_OVLO_HYS	VIN overvoltage lockout hysteresis	[1]	_	_	200	mV

<sup>[1]</sup> Operating the device above the maximum VIN = 5.5 V for extended periods of time may degrade and cause permanent damage to the device.

# 14.3 IC startup timing with PWRON pulled up

The PF8101/PF8201 features a fast internal core power up sequence to fulfill system power up timings of 5.0 ms or less, from power application until MCU is out of reset. Such requirement needs a maximum ramp up time of 1.5 ms for VIN to cross the UVDET threshold in the rising edge.

A maximum core biasing time of 1.5 ms from VIN crossing to UVDET until the beginning of the power up sequence is ensured to allow up to 1.5 ms time frame for the voltage regulators power up sequence.

Timing for the external regulators to start up is programmed by default in the OTP fuses.

The 5.0 ms power up timing requirement is only applicable when the PWRON pin operates in level sensitive mode OTP\_PWRON\_MODE = 0, however turn on timing is expected to be the same for both level or edge sensitive modes after the power on event is present.

In applications using the VSNVS regulator, if VSNVS is required to reach regulation before system regulators come up, the system should use the SEQ[7:0] bits to delay the system regulators to allow enough time for VSNVS to reach regulation before the power up sequence is started.

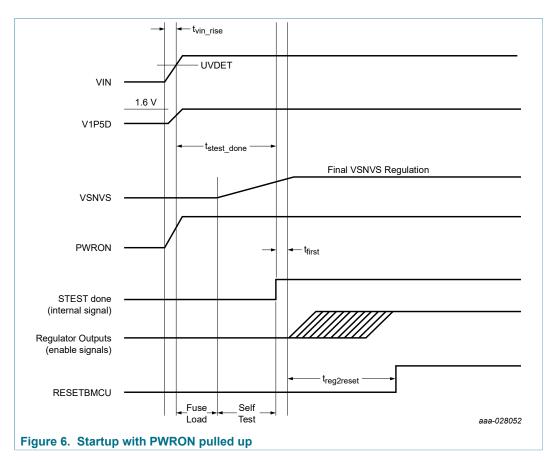


Table 16. Startup timing requirements (PWRON pulled up)

and for startup timing requirements (First panea up)					
Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
t <sub>vin_rise</sub>	Rise time of VIN from VPWR application to UVDET (system dependent)	10	_	1500	μs
t <sub>stest_done</sub>	Time from VIN crossing UVDET to STEST_ done going high (self-test performed and passed)	_	_	1.4	ms
t <sub>first</sub>	Time from STEST_done to first slot of power up sequence	_	_	100	μs
t <sub>reg2reset</sub>	Time from first regulator enabled to RESETBMCU asserted to guarantee 5.0 ms PMIC boot up	[1]	_	1.5	ms

<sup>[1]</sup> External regulators power up sequence time (t<sub>reg2reset</sub>) is programmed by OTP and may be longer than 1.5 ms. However, 1.5 ms is the maximum allowed time to ensure power up within 5.0 ms.

### 14.4 IC startup timing with PWRON pulled low during VIN application

It is possible that PWRON is held low when VIN is applied. By default, LPM\_OFF bit is reset to 0 upon crossing UVDET, therefore the PF8101/PF8201 remains in the LP\_Off state as described in <u>Section 13.1.2 "LP\_Off state"</u>. In this scenario, quiescent current in the LP\_Off state is kept to a minimum. When PWRON goes high with LPM\_OFF = 0, the PMIC startup is expected to take longer, since it has to enable most of the internal circuits and perform the self-test before starting a power up sequence.

Figure 7 shows startup timing with LPM\_OFF = 0.

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

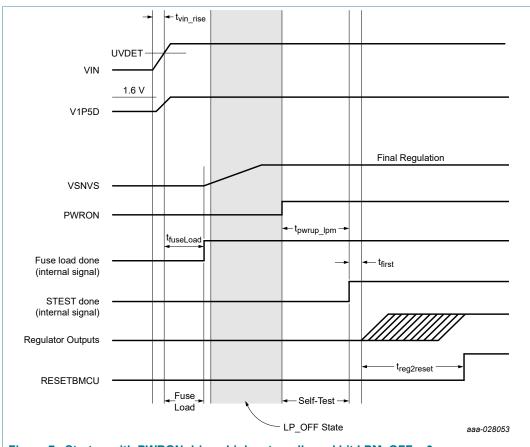


Figure 7. Startup with PWRON driven high externally and bit LPM\_OFF = 0

Table 17. Startup with PWRON driven high externally and LPM\_OFF = 0

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
t <sub>vin_rise</sub>	Rise time of VIN from VPWR application to UVDET (system dependent)	10	_	1500	μs
t <sub>fuseload</sub>	Time from VIN crossing UVDET to Fuse_Load_ done (fuse loaded correctly)	_	_	600	μs
t <sub>pwrup_lpm</sub>	Time from PWRON going high to the STEST_ done (self-test performed and passed)	_	_	700	μs
t <sub>first</sub>	Time from STEST_done to first slot of power up sequence	_	_	100	μs
t <sub>reg2reset</sub>	Time from first regulator enabled to RESETBMCU asserted to guarantee 5.0 ms PMIC boot up	[1]	-	1.5	ms

<sup>[1]</sup> External regulators power up sequence time ( $t_{reg2reset}$ ) is programmed by OTP and may be longer than 1.5 ms.

### 14.5 Power up

#### 14.5.1 Power up events

Upon a power cycle (VIN > UVDET), the LPM\_OFF bit is reset to 0, therefore the device moves to the LP\_Off state by default. The actual value of the LPM\_OFF bit can be changed during the run mode and is maintained until VIN crosses the UVDET threshold.

PF8101\_PF8201

In either one of the off modes, the PF8101/PF8201 can be enabled by the following power up events:

- 1. When OTP\_PWRON\_MODE = 0, PWRON pin is pulled high.
- 2. When OTP\_PWRON\_MODE = 1, PWRON pin experiences a high to low transition and remains low for as long as the PWRON\_DBNC timer.

A power up event is valid only if:

- VIN > UVDET
- VIN < VIN\_OVLO (unless the OVLO is disabled or OTP\_VIN\_OVLO\_SDWN = 0)</li>
- Tj < thermal shutdown threshold
- TRIM\_NOK = 0 && OTP\_NOK = 0 && STEST\_NOK = 0

#### 14.5.2 Power up sequencing

The power up sequencer controls the time and order in which the voltage regulators and other controlling I/O are enabled when going from the off mode into the run state.

The OTP\_SEQ\_TBASE[1:0] bits set the default time base for the power up and power down sequencer.

The SEQ\_TBASE[1:0] bits can be modified during the system-on states in order to change the sequencer timing during run/standby transitions as well as the power down sequence.

Table 18. Power up time base register

OTP bits OTP_SEQ_TBASE[1:0]	Functional bits SEQ_TBASE[1:0]	Sequencer time base (µs)
00	00	30
01	01	120
10	10	250
11	11	500

The power up sequence may include any of the following:

- Switching regulators
- LDO Regulators
- PGOOD pin if programmed as a GPO
- RESETBMCU

The default sequence slot for each one of these signals is programmed via the OTP configuration registers. And they can be modified in the functional  $I^2C$  register map to change the order in which the sequencer behaves during the run/standby transitions as well as the power down sequence.

The \_SEQ[7:0] bits set the regulator/pin sequence from 0 to 254. Sequence code 0x00 indicates that the particular output is not part of the startup sequence and remains in off (in case of a regulator) or remains low/disabled (in case of PGOOD pin used as a GPO).

Table 19. Power up sequence registers

OTP bits OTP_SWx_SEQ[7:0]/ OTP_LDOx_SEQ[7:0]/ OTP_PGOOD_SEQ[7:0]/ OTP_RESETBMCU_SEQ[7:0]	Functional bits SWx_SEQ[7:0]/ LDOx_SEQ[7:0]/ PGOOD_SEQ[7:0]/ RESETBMCU_SEQ[7:0]	Sequence slot	Startup time (µs)
0000000	00000000	Off	Off
0000001	0000001	0	SLOT0 (right after PWRON event is valid)
0000010	00000010	1	SEQ_TBASE x SLOT1
11111111	11111111	254	SEQ_TBASE x SLOT254

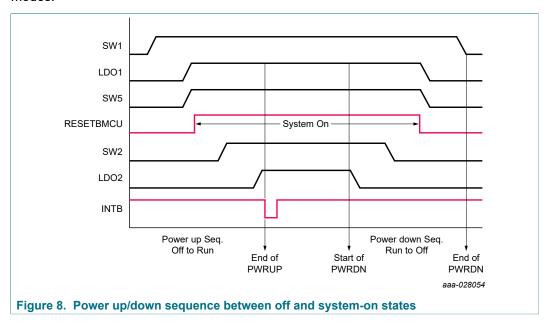
If RESETBMCU is not programmed in the OTP sequence, it will be enabled by default after the last regulator programmed in the power up sequence.

When the \_SEQ[7:0] bits of all regulators and PGOOD used as a GPIO are set to 0x00 (off) and a power on event is present, the device moves to the run state in slave mode. In this mode, the device is enabled without any voltage regulator or GPO enabled. If the RESETBMCU is not programed in a power up sequence slot, it is released when the device enters the run state.

The slave mode is a special case of the power up sequence to address the scenario where the PF8101/PF8201 is working as a slave PMIC, and supplies are meant to be enabled by the MCU during the system operation. In this scenario, if RESETBMCU is used, it is connected to the master RESETBMCU pin.

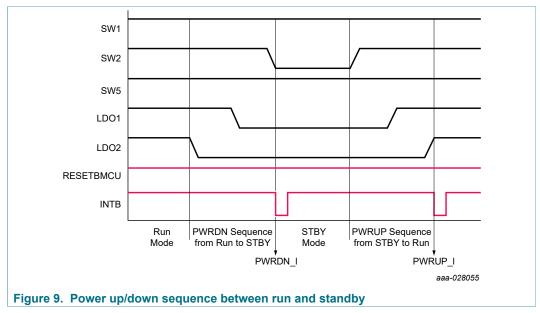
The PWRUP\_I interrupt bit is asserted at the end of the power up sequence when the time slot of the last regulator in the sequence has ended.

<u>Figure 8</u> provides an example of the power up/down sequence coming from the off modes.



When transitioning from standby mode to run mode, the power up sequencer is activated only if any of the external regulators is re-enabled during this transition. If none of the regulators toggle from off to on and only voltage changes are being performed when entering or exiting standby mode, the changes for the voltage regulators are made simultaneously rather than going through the power up sequencer.

<u>Figure 9</u> shows an example of the power up/down sequence when transitioning between run and standby modes.



The PWRUP\_I interrupt is set while transitioning from standby to run, even if the sequencer is not used. This is used to indicate that the transition is complete and device is ready to perform proper operation.

#### 14.6 Power down

#### 14.6.1 Turn off events

Turn off events may be requested by the MCU (non-PMIC fault related) or due to a critical failure of the PMIC (hard fault condition).

The following are considered non-PMIC failure turn off events:

- 1. When OTP\_PWRON\_MODE = 0, the device starts a power down sequence when the PWRON pin is pulled low.
- 2. When OTP\_PWRON\_MODE = 1, the device starts a power down sequence when the PWRON pin sees a transition from high to low and remains low for longer than TRESET.
- 3. When bit PMIC\_OFF is set to 1, the device starts a 500 µs shutdown timer. When the shutdown timer is started, the PF8101/PF8201 sets the SDWN\_I interrupt and asserts the INTB pin provided it is not masked. At this point, the MCU can read the interrupt and decide whether to continue with the turn off event or stop it in case it was sent by mistake.

If the SDWN\_I bit is cleared before the 500 µs shutdown timer is expired, the shutdown request is cancelled and the shutdown timer is reset; otherwise, if the shutdown timer is expired, the PF8101/PF8201 starts a power down sequence.

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

The PMIC OFF bit self-clears after SDWN I flag is cleared.

4. When VIN\_OVLO\_EN = 1 and VIN\_OVLO\_SDWN = 1, and a VIN\_OVLO event is present.

Turn off events due to a hard fault condition:

- 1. If an OV, UV or ILIM condition is present long enough for the fault timer to expire.
- 2. In the event that an OV, UV or ILIM condition appears and clears cyclically, and the FAULT\_CNT[3:0] = FAULT\_MAX\_CNT[3:0].
- 3. If the watchdog fail counter is overflown, that is WD EVENT CNT = WD MAX CNT.
- 4. When Tj crosses the thermal shutdown threshold as the temperature rises.

When the PF8101/PF8201 experience a turn off event due to a hard fault condition, the devices pass through the fail-safe transition after regulators have been powered down.

#### 14.6.2 Power down sequencing

During a power down sequence, output voltage regulators can be turned off in two different modes as defined by the PWRDWN MODE bit.

- 1. When PWRDWN MODE = 0, the regulators power down in sequential mode.
- 2. When PWRDWN MODE = 1, the regulators power down by groups.

During transition from run to standby, the power down sequencer is activated in the corresponding mode. If any of the external regulators are turned off in the standby configuration. If external regulators are not turned off during this transition, the power down sequencer is bypassed and the transition happens at once (any associated DVS transitions could still take time).

The PWRDN\_I interrupt is set at the end of the transition from run to standby when the last regulator has reached its final state, even if external regulators are not turned off during this transition.

#### 14.6.2.1 Sequential power down

When the device is set to the sequential power down, it uses the same \_SEQ[7:0] registers as the power up sequence to power down in reverse order.

All regulators with the \_SEQ[7:0] bits set to 0x00, power down immediately and the remaining regulators power down one OTP\_SEQ\_TBASE[1:0] delay after, in reverse order as defined in the \_SEQ[7:0] bits.

If PGOOD pin is used as a GPO, it is de-asserted as part of the power down sequence as indicated by the PGOOD\_SEQ[7:0] bits.

If the MCU requires a different power down sequence, it can change the values of the SEQ\_TBASE[1:0] and the \_SEQ[7:0] bits during the system-on states.

When the state machine pass through any of the off modes, the contents of the SEQ\_TBASE[1:0] and \_SEQ[7:0] bits are reloaded with the corresponding mirror register (OTP) values before it starts the next power up sequence.

#### 14.6.2.2 Group power down

When the device is configured to power down in groups, the regulators are assigned to a specific power down group. All regulators assigned to the same group are disabled at the same time when the corresponding group is due to be disabled.

PF8101\_PF8201

Power down groups shut down in decreasing order starting from the lowest hierarchy group with a regulator shutting down (for instance, Group 4 being the lowest hierarchy and Group 1 the highest hierarchy group). If no regulators are set to the lowest hierarchy group, the power down sequence timer starts off the next available group that contains a regulator to power down.

Each regulator has its own \_PDGRP[1:0] bits to set the power down group it belongs to as shown in Table 20.

Table 20. Power down regulator group bits

OTP_SWx_PDGRP[1:0] OTP_LDOx_PDGRP[1:0] OTP_PGOOD_PDGRP[1:0] OTP_RESETBMCU_PDGRP[1:0]	SWx_PDGRP[1:0] LDOx_PDGRP[1:0] PGOOD_PDGRP[1:0] RESETBMCU_PDGRP[1:0]	Description
00	00	Regulator belongs to Group 4
01	01	Regulator belongs to Group 3
10	10	Regulator belongs to Group 2
11	11	Regulator belongs to Group 1

If PGOOD pin is used as a GPO, the PGOOD\_PDGRP[1:0] is used to turn off the PGOOD pin in a specific group during the power down sequence. If PGOOD pin is used in power good mode, it is recommended that the OTP\_PGOOD\_PDGRP bits are set to 11 to ensure the group power down sequencer does not detect these bits as part of Group 4.

Each one of power down groups have programmable time delay registers to set the time delay after the regulators in this group have been turned off, and the next group can start to power down.

Table 21. Power down counter delay

OTP bits OTP_GRPx_DLY[1:0]	Functional bits GRPx_DLY[1:0]	Power down delay (µs)
00	00	120
01	01	250
10	10	500
11	11	1000

If RESETBMCU is required to be asserted first before any of the external regulators from the corresponding group, the RESETBMCU\_DLY provides a selectable delay to disable the regulators after RESETBMCU is asserted.

Table 22. Programmable delay after RESETBMCU is asserted

Tubio 22. Trogrammable delay after REDETBINGO to decorted			
OTP bits OTP_RESETBMCU_DLY[1:0]	Functional bits RESETBMCU_DLY[1:0]	RESETBMCU delay (µs)	
00	00	No delay	
01	01	10	
10	10	100	
11	11	500	

If RESETBMCU\_DLY is set to 0x00, all regulators in the same power down group as RESETBMCU is disabled at the same time RESETBMCU is asserted.

PDWN\_GRP1 PDWN\_GRP2 PDWN\_GRP3 PDWN\_GRP4 GPR1\_DLY = 120 μs GPR2\_DLY = 120 μs GPR3\_DLY = 120 μs LDO2 SW2 NA SW1 LDO3 LDO1 SW5 RESETBMCU\_DLY =  $10 \mu$ S SW6 **PWRON** LDO2 LDO3 SW2 SW5 SW6 RESETBMCU SW1 LDO1 120 μs GRP3\_DLY 120 μs GRP2\_DLY 120 µs GRP1\_DLY 10 µs GRP1 SDWN SUPPLIES End of Power Down **GRP2 SDWN** PWRDN EVENT RESETBMCU asserted **GRP3 SDWN** aaa-029319 Figure 10. Group power down sequence example

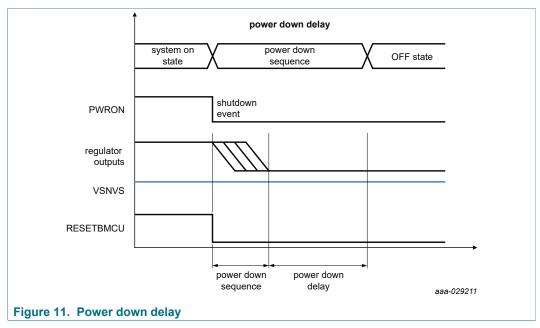
Figure 10 shows an example of the power down sequence when PWRDWN MODE = 1.

#### 14.6.2.3 Power down delay

After a power down sequence is started, the PWRON pin shall be masked until the sequence is finished and the programmable power down delay is reached, then the device can power up again if a power-up event is present. The power down delay time can be programed on OTP via the OTP\_PD\_SEQ\_DLY[1:0] bits.

Table 23. Power down delay selection

OTP_PD_SEQ_DLY[1:0]	Delay after power down sequence
00	No delay
01	1.5 ms
10	5.0 ms
11	10 ms



The default value of the OTP\_PD\_SEQ\_DLY[1:0] bits on an unprogrammed OTP device shall be 00.

#### 14.7 Fault detection

Three types of faults are monitored per regulator: UV, OV and ILIM. Faults are monitored during power up sequence, run, standby and WD reset states. A fault event is notified to the MCU through the INTB pin if the corresponding fault is not masked.

The fault configuration registers are reset to their default value after the power up sequences, and system must configure them as required during the boot-up process via  $I^2C$  commands.

For each type of fault, there is an I<sup>2</sup>C bit that is used to select whether the regulator is kept enabled or disabled when the corresponding regulator experience a fault event.

SWx\_ILIM\_STATE / LDOx\_ILIM\_STATE

- 0 = regulator disable upon an ILIM fault event
- 1 = regulator remains on upon an ILIM fault event

SWx OV STATE/LDOx OV STATE

- 0 = regulator disable upon an OV fault event
- 1 = regulator remains on upon an OV fault event

SWx UV STATE/LDOx UV STATE

- 0 = regulator disable upon an UV fault event
- 1 = regulator remains on upon an UV fault event

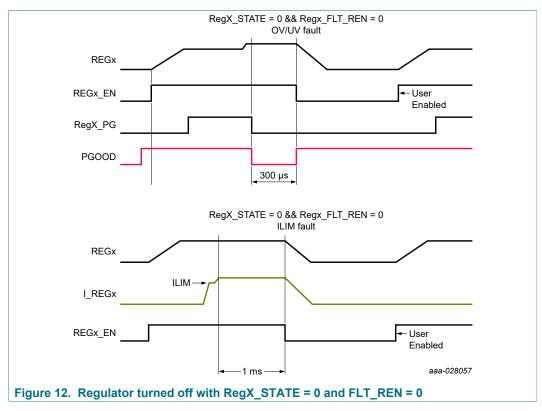
The following table lists the functional bits associated with enabling/disabling the external regulators when they experience a fault.

Table 24. Regulator control during fault event bits

Regulator	Bit to disable the regulator during current limit	Bit to disable the regulator during undervoltage	Bit to disable the regulator during overvoltage
SW1	SW1_ILIM_STATE	SW1_UV_STATE	SW1_OV_STATE
SW2	SW2_ILIM_STATE	SW2_UV_STATE	SW2_OV_STATE
SW5	SW5_ILIM_STATE	SW5_UV_STATE	SW5_OV_STATE
SW6	SW6_ILIM_STATE	SW6_UV_STATE	SW6_OV_STATE
SW7	SW7_ILIM_STATE	SW7_UV_STATE	SW7_OV_STATE
LDO1	LDO1_ILIM_STATE	LDO1_UV_STATE	LDO1_OV_STATE
LDO2	LDO2_ILIM_STATE	LDO2_UV_STATE	LDO2_OV_STATE
LDO3	LDO3_ILIM_STATE	LDO3_UV_STATE	LDO3_OV_STATE

ILIM faults are debounced for 1.0 ms before they can be detected as a fault condition. If the regulator is programed to disable upon an ILIM condition, the regulator turns off as soon as the ILIM condition is detected.

OV/UV faults are debounced as programmed by the OV\_DB and UV\_DB registers, before they are detected as a fault condition. If the regulator is programmed to disable upon an OV or UV, the regulator will turn off if the fault persist for longer than 300 µs after the OV/UV fault has been detected.



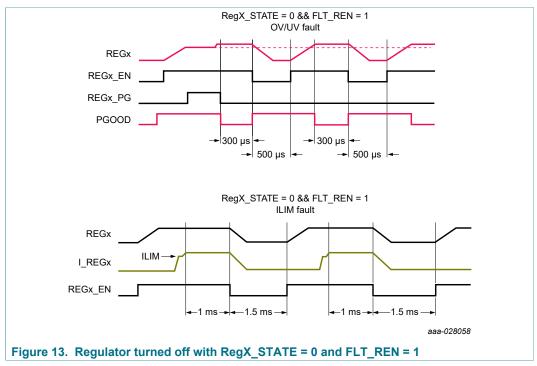
When a regulator is programmed to disable upon an OV, UV, or ILIM fault, a bit is provided to decide whether a regulator can return to its previous configuration or remain disabled when the fault condition is cleared.

SWx\_FLT\_REN / LDOx\_FLT\_REN

- 0 = regulator remains disabled after the fault condition is cleared or no longer present
- 1 = regulator returns to its previous state if fault condition is cleared

If a regulator is programmed to remain disabled after clearing the fault condition, the MCU can turn it back on during the system on states by toggling off and on the corresponding mode/enable bits.

When the bit SWx\_FLT\_REN = 1, if a regulator is programmed to turn off upon an OV, UV or ILIM condition, the regulator returns to its previous state 500  $\mu$ s after the fault condition is cleared. If the regulator is programmed to turn off upon an ILIM condition, the device may take up to 1.0 ms to debounce the ILIM condition removal, in addition to the 500  $\mu$ s wait period to re-enable the regulator.



When the LDO2 is controlled by hardware using the LDO2EN pin and programmed to turn off upon an OV, UV or ILIM fault, the LDO2\_FLT\_REN bit still controls whether the regulator returns to its previous state or not regardless the state of the LDO2EN pin.

If LDO2 controlled by LDO2EN pin is instructed to remain disabled by the LDO2\_FLT\_REN bit, it recovers hardware control by modifying the LDO2\_EN bits in the I<sup>2</sup>C register maps. See <u>Section 14.9.10 "LDO2EN"</u> for details on hardware control of LDO2 regulator.

To avoid fault cycling, a global fault counter is provided. Each time any of the external regulators encounter a fault event, the PF8101/PF8201 compares the value of the FAULT\_CNT[3:0] against the FAULT\_MAX\_CNT, and if it not equal, it increments the FAULT\_CNT[3:0] and proceeds with the fault protection mechanism.

The processor is expected to read the counter value and reset it when the faults have been cleared and the device returns to a normal operation. If the processor does not reset the fault counter and it equals the FAULT\_MAX\_CNT[3:0] value, the state machine initiates a power down sequence.

The default value of the FAULT\_MAX\_CNT[3:0] is loaded from the OTP\_FAULT\_MAX\_CNT[3:0] bits during the power up sequence.

PF8101\_PF8201

When the FAULT\_MAX\_CNT[3:0] is set to 0x00, the system disables the turn-off events due to a Fault Counter maxing out.

When a regulator experiences a fault event, a fault timer is started. While this timer is in progress, the expectation is that the processor takes actions to clear the fault. For example, it could reduce its load in the event of a current limit fault, or turn off the regulator in the event of an overvoltage fault.

If the fault clears before the timer expires, the state machine resumes the normal operation, and the fault timer gets reset. If the fault does not clear before the timer expires, a power down sequence is initiated to turn off the voltage regulators.

The default value of the fault timer is set by the OTP\_TIMER\_FAULT[3:0], however the duration of the fault timer can be changed during the system on states by modifying the TIMER\_FAULT[3:0] bits in the I<sup>2</sup>C registers.

Table 25. Fault timer register configuration

OTP bits OTP_TIMER_FAULT [3:0]	Functional bits TIMER_FAULT [3:0]	Timer value (ms)
0000	0000	1
0001	0001	2
0010	0010	4
0011	0011	8
0100	0100	16
0101	0101	32
0110	0110	64
0111	0111	128
1000	1000	256
1001	1001	512
1010	1010	1024
1011	1011	2056
1100	1100	Reserved
1101	1101	Reserved
1110	1110	Reserved
1111	1111	Disabled

Each voltage regulator has a dedicated I<sup>2</sup>C bit that is used to bypass the fault detection mechanism for each specific fault.

SWx\_ILIM\_BYPASS / LDOx\_ILIM\_BYPASS

- 0 = ILIM protection enabled
- 1 = ILIM fault bypassed

SWx\_OV\_BYPASS / LDOx\_OV\_BYPASS

- 0 = OV protection enabled
- 1 = OV fault bypassed

SWx UV BYPASS/LDOx UV BYPASS

- 0 = UV protection enabled
- 1 = UV fault bypassed

PF8101\_PF8201

Table 26. Fault bypass bits

Regulator	Bit to bypass a current limit	Bit to bypass an undervoltage	Bit to bypass an overvoltage
SW1	SW1_ILIM_BYPASS	SW1_UV_BYPASS	SW1_OV_BYPASS
SW2	SW2_ILIM_BYPASS	SW2_UV_BYPASS	SW2_OV_BYPASS
SW5	SW5_ILIM_BYPASS	SW5_UV_BYPASS	SW5_OV_BYPASS
SW6	SW6_ILIM_BYPASS	SW6_UV_BYPASS	SW6_OV_BYPASS
SW7	SW7_ILIM_BYPASS	SW7_UV_BYPASS	SW7_OV_BYPASS
LDO1	LDO1_ILIM_BYPASS	LDO1_UV_BYPASS	LDO1_OV_BYPASS
LDO2	LDO2_ILIM_BYPASS	LDO2_UV_BYPASS	LDO2_OV_BYPASS
LDO3	LDO3_ILIM_BYPASS	LDO3_UV_BYPASS	LDO3_OV_BYPASS

The default value of the OV\_BYPASS, UV\_BYPASS and ILIM\_BYPASS bits upon power up can be configured by their corresponding OTP bits.

Bypassing the fault detection prevents the specific fault from starting any of the protective mechanism:

- · Increment the counter
- · Start the Fault timer
- Disable the regulator if the corresponding STATE bit is 0
- · OV / UV condition asserting the PGOOD pin low

When a fault is bypassed, the corresponding interrupt bit is still set and the INTB pin is asserted, provided the interrupt has not been masked.

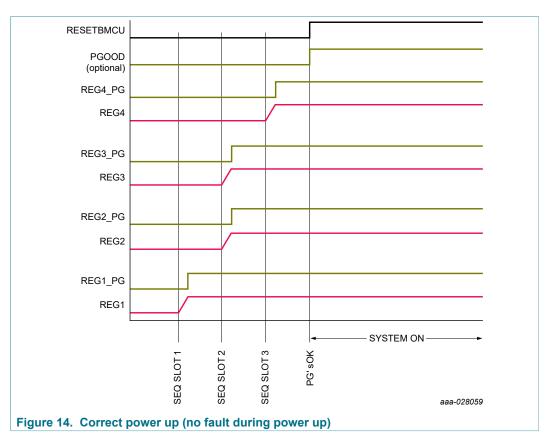
#### 14.7.1 Fault monitoring during power up state

An OTP bit is provided to select whether the output of the switching regulators is verified during the power up sequence and used as a gating condition to release the RESETBMCU or not.

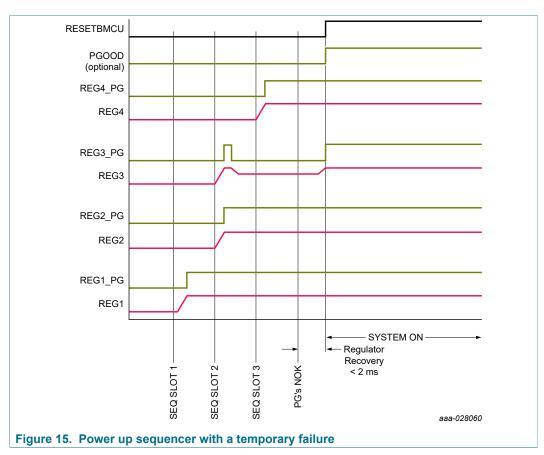
- When OTP\_PG\_CHECK = 0, the output voltage of the regulators is not checked during the power up sequence and power good indication is not required to de-assert the RESETBMCU. In this scenario, the OV/UV monitors are masked until RESETBMCU is released; after this event, all regulators may start checking for faults after their corresponding blanking period.
- When OTP\_PG\_CHECK = 1, the output voltage of the regulators is verified during the power up sequence and a power good condition is required to release the RESETBMCU.

When OTP\_PG\_CHECK = 1, OV and UV faults during the power up sequence are reported based on the internal PG (Power Good) signals of the corresponding external regulator. The PGOOD pin can be used as an external indicator of an OV/UV failure when the RESETBMCU is ready to be de-asserted and it has been configured in the PGOOD mode. See <a href="Section 14.9.8" PGOOD" For details on PGOOD pin operation and configuration.">Section 14.9.8 "PGOOD" For details on PGOOD pin operation and configuration.</a>

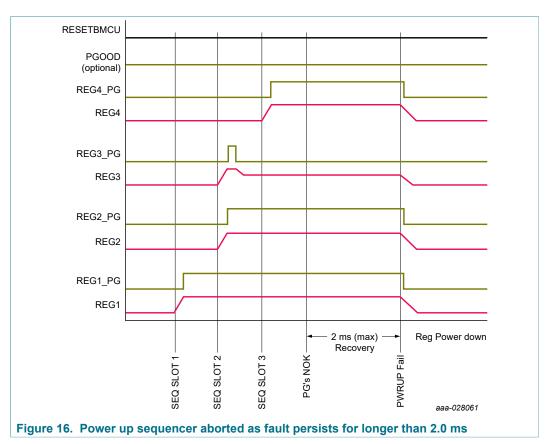
Regardless of the PGOOD pin configured as a power good indicator or not, the PF8101/ PF8201 masks the detection of an OV/UV failure until RESETBMCU is ready to be released, at this point the device checks for any OV/UV condition for the regulators turned on so far. If all regulators powered up before or in the same sequence slot than RESETBMCU are in regulation, RESETBMCU is de-asserted and the power up sequence can continue as shown in Figure 14.



If any of the regulators are powered up before RESETBMCU is out of regulator, RESETBMCU is not de-asserted and the power up sequence is stopped for up to 2.0 ms. If the fault is cleared and all internal PG signals are asserted within the 2.0 ms timer, RESETBMCU is de-asserted and the power up sequence continues where it stopped as shown in Figure 15.



If the faulty condition is not cleared within the 2.0 ms timer, the power up sequence is aborted and the PF8101/PF8201 turn off all voltage regulators enabled so far as shown in Figure 16.



Supplies enabled after RESETBMCU are checked for OV, UV and ILIM faults after each of them is enabled. If an OV, UV or ILIM condition is present, the PF8101/PF8201 starts a fault detection and protection mechanism as described in <a href="Section 14.7">Section 14.7 "Fault detection"</a>. At this point, the MCU should be able to read the interrupt and react upon a fault event as defined by the system.

When OTP\_PG\_CHECK=1, if PGOOD is used as a GPIO, it may be released at any time in the power up sequence as long as the RESETBMCU is released after one or more of the SW or LDO regulators.

If a regulator fault occurs after RESETBMCU is de-asserted but before the power up sequence is finalized, the power up sequence continues to turn on the remaining regulators as configured, even if a fault detection mechanism is active on an earlier regulator.

## 14.8 Interrupt management

The MCU is notified of any interrupt through the INTB pin and various interrupt registers.

The interrupt registers are composed by three types of bits to help manage all the interrupt requests in the PF8101/PF8201:

- The interrupt latch XXXX\_I: this bit is set when the corresponding interrupt event occurs. It can be read at any time, and is cleared by writing a 1 to the bit.
- The mask bit XXXX\_M: this bit controls whether a given interrupt latch pulls the INTB pin low or not.
- When the mask bit is 1, the interrupt latch does not control the INTB pin.

PF8101 PF8201

- When the mask bit is 0, INTB pin is pulled low as long as the corresponding latch bit is set
- The sense bit XXXX\_S: if available, the sense bit provides the actual status of the signal triggering the interrupt.

The INTB pin is a reflection of an "OR" logic of all the interrupt status bits which control the pin.

Interrupts are stored in two levels on the interrupts registers. At first level, the SYS\_INT register provides information about the Interrupt register that originated the interrupt event.

The corresponding SYS\_INT bits will be set as long as the INTB pin is programmed to assert with any of the interrupt bits of the respective interrupt registers.

- STATUS1\_I: this bit is set when the interrupt is generated within the INT STATUS1 register
- STATUS2\_I: this bit is set when the interrupt is generated within the INT STATUS2 register
- MODE\_I: this bit is set when the interrupt is generated within the SW MODE INT register
- ILIM\_I: this bit is set when the interrupt is generated within any of the SW ILIM INT or LDO ILIM INT registers
- UV\_I: this bit is set when the interrupt is generated within any of the SW UV INT or LDO UV INT registers
- OV\_I: this bit is set when the interrupt is generated within any of the SW OV INT or LDO OV INT registers
- PWRON\_I: this bit is set when the interrupt is generated within the PWRON INT register
- EWARN\_I: is set when an early warning event occurs to indicate an imminent shutdown

The SYS\_INT bits are set when the INTB pin is asserted by any of the second level interrupt bits that have not been masked in their corresponding mask registers. When the second level interrupt bit is cleared, the corresponding first level interrupt bit on the SYS\_INT register will be cleared automatically.

The INTB pin will remain asserted if any of the first level interrupt bit is set, and it will be de-asserted only when all the unmasked second level interrupts are cleared and thus all the first level interrupts are cleared as well.

At second level, the remaining registers provide the exact source for the interrupt event.

<u>Table 27</u> shows a summary of the interrupt latch, mask and sense pins available on the PF8101/PF8201.

Table 27. Interrupt registers

Register name	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	ВІТ0
INT STATUS1	SDWN_I	FREQ_RDY_I	CRC_I	PWRUP_I	PWRDN_I	XINTB_I	FSOB_I	VIN_OVLO_I
INT MASK1	SDWN_M	FREQ_RDY_M	CRC_M	PWRUP_M	PWRDN_M	XINTB_M	FSOB_M	VIN_OVLO_M
INT SENSE1	_	_	_	_	_	XINTB_S	FSOB_S	VIN_OVLO_S
THERM INT	WDI_I	FSYNC_FLT_I	THERM_155_I	THERM_140_I	THERM_125_I	THERM_110_I	THERM_95_I	THERM_80_I
THERM MASK	WDI_M	FSYNC_FLT_M	THERM_155_M	THERM_140_M	THERM_125_M	THERM_110_M	THERM_95_M	THERM_80_M
THERM SENSE	WDI_S	FSYNC_FLT_S	THERM_155_S	THERM_140_S	THERM_125_S	THERM_110_S	THERM_95_S	THERM_80_S
SW MODE INT	_	SW7_MODE_I	SW6_MODE_I	SW5_MODE_I	_	_	SW2_MODE_I	SW1_MODE_I
SW MODE MASK	_	SW7_MODE_M	SW6_MODE_M	SW5_MODE_M	_	_	SW2_MODE_M	SW1_MODE_M

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

Register name	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0
SW ILIM INT	_	SW7_ILIM_I	SW6_ILIM_I	SW5_ILIM_I	_	_	SW2_ILIM_I	SW1_ILIM_I
SW ILIM MASK	_	SW7_ILIM_M	SW6_ILIM_M	SW5_ILIM_M	_	_	SW2_ILIM_M	SW1_ILIM_M
SW ILIM SENSE	_	SW7_ILIM_S	SW6_ILIM_S	SW5_ILIM_S	_	_	SW2_ILIM_S	SW1_ILIM_S
LDO ILIM INT	_	_	_	_	_	LDO3_ILIM_I	LDO2_ILIM_I	LDO1_ILIM_I
LDO ILIM MASK	_	_	_	_	_	LDO3_ILIM_M	LDO2_ILIM_M	LDO1_ILIM_M
LDO ILIM SENSE	_	_	_	_	_	LDO3_ILIM_S	LDO2_ILIM_S	LDO1_ILIM_S
SW UV INT	_	SW7_UV_I	SW6_UV_I	SW5_UV_I	_	_	SW2_UV_I	SW1_UV_I
SW UV MASK	_	SW7_UV_M	SW6_UV_M	SW5_UV_M	_	_	SW2_UV_M	SW1_UV_M
SW UV SENSE	_	SW7_UV_S	SW6_UV_S	SW5_UV_S	_	_	SW2_UV_S	SW1_UV_S
SW OV INT	_	SW7_OV_I	SW6_OV_I	SW5_OV_I	_	_	SW2_OV_I	SW1_OV_I
SW OV MASK	_	SW7_OV_M	SW6_OV_M	SW5_OV_M	_	_	SW2_OV_M	SW1_OV_M
SW OV SENSE	_	SW7_OV_S	SW6_OV_S	SW5_OV_S	_	_	SW2_OV_S	SW1_OV_S
LDO UV INT	_	_	_	_	_	LDO3_UV_I	LDO2_UV_I	LDO1_UV_I
LDO UV MASK	_	_	_	_	_	LDO3_UV_M	LDO2_UV_M	LDO1_UV_M
LDO UV SENSE	_	_	_	_	_	LDO3_UV_S	LDO2_UV_S	LDO1_UV_S
LDO OV INT	_	_	_	_	_	LDO3_OV_I	LDO2_OV_I	LDO1_OV_I
LDO OV MASK	_	_	_	_	_	LDO3_OV_M	LDO2_OV_M	LDO1_OV_M
LDO OV SENSE	_	_	_	_	_	LDO3_OV_S	LDO2_OV_S	LDO1_OV_S
PWRON INT	BGMON_I	PWRON_8S_I	PWRON_4S_I	PRON_3S_I	PWRON_2S_I	PWRON_1S_I	PWRON_REL_I	PWRON_PUSH_I
PWRON MASK	BGMON_M	PWRON_8S_M	PWRON_4S_M	PRON_3S_M	PWRON_2S_M	PWRON_1S_M	PWRON_REL_M	PWRON_PUSH_ M
PWRON SENSE	BGMON_S	_	_	_	_	_	-	PWRON_S
SYS INT	EWARN_I	PWRON_I	OV_I	UV_I	ILIM_I	MODE_I	STATUS2_I	STATUS1_I

# 14.9 I/O interface pins

The PF8101/PF8201 PMIC is fully programmable via the I<sup>2</sup>C interface. Additional communication between MCU, PF8101/PF8201 and other companion PMIC is provided by direct logic interfacing including INTB, RESETBMCU, PGOOD, among other pins.

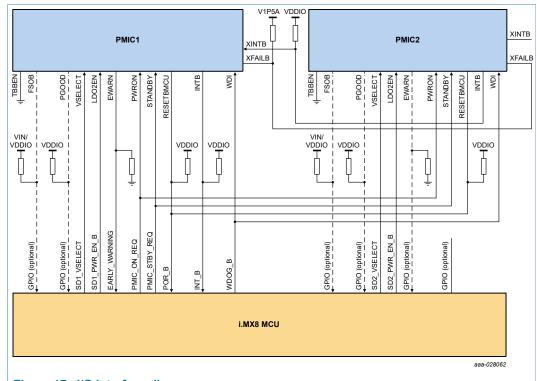


Figure 17. I/O interface diagram

Table 28. I/O electrical specifications

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
PWRON_ V <sub>IL</sub>	PWRON low input voltage	_	_	0.4	V
PWRON_ VIH	PWRON high input voltage	1.4	_	5.5	V
STANDBY_ V <sub>IL</sub>	STANDBY low input voltage	_	_	0.4	V
STANDBY_ V <sub>IH</sub>	STANDBY high input voltage	1.4	_	5.5	V
RESETBMCU_V <sub>OL</sub>	RESETBMCU low output voltage 10 mA load current	0	_	0.4	V
INTB_ V <sub>OL</sub>	INTB low output voltage 10 mA load current	0	_	0.4	V
XINTB_ V <sub>IL</sub>	XINTB low input voltage	_	_	0.3*VDDIO	V
XINTB_ V <sub>IH</sub>	XINTB high input voltage	0.7*VDDIO	_	5.5	V
R <sub>XINTB_PU</sub>	XINTB internal pullup resistance	0.475	1.0	_	ΜΩ
WDI_V <sub>IL</sub>	WDI low input voltage	_	_	0.3*VDDIO	V
WDI_ V <sub>IH</sub>	WDI high input voltage	0.7*VDDIO	_	5.5	V
R <sub>WDI_PD</sub>	WDI internal pull down resistance	0.475	1.0	_	ΜΩ
EWARN_ V <sub>OH</sub>	EWARN high output voltage 2.0 mA load current	VDDIO - 0.5	_	VDDIO	V
PGOOD_ V <sub>OL</sub>	PGOOD low output voltage 10 mA load current	0	_	0.4	V
VSELECT_ V <sub>IL</sub>	VSELECT low input voltage	_	_	0.3*VDDIO	V
VSELECT_ V <sub>IH</sub>	VSELECT high input voltage	0.7*VDDIO	_	5.5	V
R <sub>VSELECT_PD</sub>	VSELECT internal pull down resistance	0.475	1.0	_	ΜΩ

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
LDO2EN_ V <sub>IL</sub>	LDO2EN low input voltage	_	_	0.3*VDDIO	V
LDO2EN_ V <sub>IH</sub>	LDO2EN high input voltage	0.7*VDDIO	_	5.5	V
R <sub>LDO2EN_PD</sub>	LDO2EN internal pull down resistance	0.475	1.0	_	ΜΩ
TBBEN_ V <sub>IL</sub>	TBBEN low input voltage	_	_	0.4	V
TBBEN_ V <sub>IH</sub>	TBBEN high input voltage	1.4	_	5.5	V
R <sub>TBBEN_PD</sub>	TBBEN internal pull down resistance	0.475	1.0	_	ΜΩ
XFAILB_V <sub>IL</sub>	XFAILB low input voltage	_	_	0.4	V
XFAILB_V <sub>IH</sub>	XFAILB high input voltage	1.4	_	5.5	V
XFAILB_V <sub>OH</sub>	XFAILB high output voltage Pulled-up to V1P5A	V1P5A - 0.5	_	_	V
XFAILB_V <sub>OL</sub>	XFAILB low output voltage 10 mA load current	0	_	0.4	V
FSOB_ V <sub>OL</sub>	FSOB low output voltage -10 mA	0	_	0.4	V
SCL_V <sub>IL</sub>	SCL low input voltage	_	_	0.3*VDDIO	V
SCL_V <sub>IH</sub>	SCL high input voltage	0.7*VDDIO	_	VDDIO	V
SDA_V <sub>IL</sub>	SDA low input voltage	_	_	0.3*VDDIO	V
SDA_ V <sub>IH</sub>	SDA high input voltage	0.7*VDDIO	_	VDDIO	V
SDA_V <sub>OL</sub>	SDA low output voltage -20 mA load current	0	_	0.4	V

## 14.9.1 **PWRON**

PWRON is an input signal to the IC that acts as a power up event signal in the PF8101/PF8201.

The PWRON pin has two modes of operations as programed by the OTP\_PWRON\_MODE bit.

When OTP\_PWRON\_MODE = 0 the PWRON pin operates in level sensitive mode. In this mode, the device is in the corresponding off mode when the PWRON pin is pulled low. Pulling the PWRON pin high is a necessary condition to generate a power on event.

PWRON may be pulled up to VSNVS or VIN with an external 100 k $\Omega$  resistor if device is intended to come up automatically with VIN application. See <u>Section 14.5 "Power up"</u> for details on power up requirements.

When OTP\_PWRON\_MODE = 1, the PWRON pin operates in edge sensitive mode. In this mode, PWRON is used as an input from a push button connected to the PMIC.

When the switch is not pressed, the PWRON pin is pulled up to VIN externally through a 100 k $\Omega$  resistor. When the switch is pressed, the PWRON pin should be shorted to ground. The PWRON\_S bit is high whenever the PWRON pin is at logic 0 and is low whenever the PWRON pin is at logic 1.

The PWRON pin has a programmable debounce on the rising and falling edges as shown below.

Table 29. PWRON debounce configuration in edge detection mode

Bits	Value	Falling edge debounce (ms)	Rising edge debounce (ms)
PWRON_DBNC[1:0]	00	32	32
PWRON_DBNC[1:0]	01	32	32
PWRON_DBNC[1:0]	10	125	32
PWRON_DBNC[1:0]	11	750	32

The default value for the power on debounce is set by the OTP\_PWRON\_DBNC[1:0] bits.

Pressing the PWRON switch for longer than the debounce time starts a power on event as well as generate interrupts which the processor may use to initiate PMIC state transitions.

During the system-on states, when the PWRON button is pushed (logic 0) for longer than the debounce setting, the PWRON\_PUSH\_I interrupt is generated. When the PWRON button is released (logic 1) for longer than the debounce setting, the PWRON\_REL\_I interrupt is generated.

The PWRON\_1S\_I, PWRON\_2S\_I, PWRON\_3S\_I, PWRON\_4S\_I and PWRON\_8S\_I interrupts are generated when the PWRON pin is held low for longer than 1, 2, 3, 4 and 8 seconds respectively.

If PWRON\_RST\_EN = 1, pressing the PWRON for longer than the delay programmed by TRESET[1:0] forces a PMIC reset. A PMIC reset initiates a power down sequence, wait for 30  $\mu$ s to allow all supplies to discharge and then it powers back up with the default OTP configuration.

If PWRON\_RST\_EN = 0, the device starts a turn off event after push button is pressed for longer than TRESET[1:0].

Table 30. TRESET configuration

raisio con ritagaration	
TRESET[1:0]	Time to reset
00	2 s
01	4 s
10	8 s
11	16 s

The default value of the TRESET delay is programmable through the OTP\_TRESET[1:0] bits.

# **14.9.2 STANDBY**

STANDBY is an input signal to the IC, when this pin is asserted, the device enters the standby mode and when de-asserted, the part exits standby mode.

STANDBY can be configured as active high or active low using the STANDBYINV bit.

Table 31. Standby pin polarity control

STANDBY (pin)	STANDBYINV (I <sup>2</sup> C bit)	STANDBY control
0	0	Not in standby mode
0	1	In standby mode
1	0	In standby mode

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

STANDBY (pin)	STANDBYINV (I <sup>2</sup> C bit)	STANDBY control
1	1	Not in standby mode

### 14.9.3 RESETBMCU

RESETBMCU is an open-drain, active low output used to bring the processor (and peripherals) in and out of reset.

The time slot RESETBMCU is de-asserted during the power up sequence is programmed by the OTP\_RESETBMCU\_SEQ[7:0] bits, and it is a condition to enter the system-on states.

During the system-on states, the RESETBMCU is de-asserted (pulled high), and it is asserted (pulled low) as indicated in the power down sequence, when a system power down or reset is initiated.

In the application, RESETBMCU can be pulled up to VDDIO or VSNVS by a 100 k $\Omega$  external resistor.

### 14.9.4 INTB

INTB is an open-drain, active low output. This pin is asserted (pulled low) when any interrupt occurs, provided that the interrupt is not masked.

INTB is de-asserted after the corresponding interrupt latch is cleared by software, which requires writing a "1" to the interrupt bit.

An INTB\_TEST bit is provided to allow a manual test of the INTB pin. When INTB\_TEST is set to 1, the interrupt pin asserts for 100 µs and then de-asserts to its normal state. The INTB\_TEST bit self-clears to 0 automatically after the test pulse is generated.

In the application, INTB can be pulled up to VDDIO with an external 100 k $\Omega$  resistor.

### 14.9.5 XINTB

XINTB is an input pin used to receive an external interrupt and trigger an interrupt event on the PF8101/PF8201. It is meant to interact with the INTB pin of a companion PMIC, in order to simplify MCU interaction to identify the source of the interrupt.

A high to low transition on the XINTB pin sets the XINTB\_I interrupt bit and causes the INTB to be asserted, provided the interrupt is not masked.

The XINTB\_S bit follows the actual status of the XINTB pin even when the XINTB\_I has been cleared or the interrupt has been masked.

This pin is internally pulled up to VDDIO with a 1.0  $M\Omega$  resistors; therefore, it can be left unconnected when the XINTB is not used.

### 14.9.6 WDI

WDI is an input pin to the PF8101/PF8201 and is intended to operate as an external watchdog monitor.

When the WDI pin is connected to the watchdog output of the processor, this pin is used to detect a pulse to indicate a watchdog event is requested by the processor. When the WDI pin is asserted, the device starts a watchdog event to place the PMIC outputs in a default known state.

PF8101\_PF8201

The WDI pin is monitored during the system on states. In the off modes and during the power up sequence, the WDI pin is masked until RESETBMCU is de-asserted.

The WDI can be configured to assert on the rising or the falling edge using the OTP\_WDI\_INV bit.

- When OTP WDI INV = 0, the device starts a WD event on the falling edge of the WDI.
- When OTP\_WDI\_INV = 1, the device starts a WD event on the rising edge of the WDI.

A 10 µs debounce filter is implemented on either rising or falling edge detection to prevent false WDI signals to start a watchdog event.

The OTP\_WDI\_MODE bit allows the WDI pin to react in two different ways:

- When OTP\_WDI\_MODE = 1, a WDI asserted performs a hard WD reset.
- When OTP WDI MODE = 0, a WDI asserted performs a soft WD reset.

The WDI\_STBY\_ACTIVE bit allows the WDI pin to generate a watchdog event during the standby state.

- When WDI\_STBY\_ACTIVE = 0, asserting the WDI will not generate a watchdog event during the standby state.
- When WDI\_STBY\_ACTIVE = 1, asserting the WDI will start a watchdog event during the standby state.

The OTP\_WDI\_STBY\_ACTIVE is used to configure whether the WDI is active in the standby state or not by default upon power up.

See Section 15.11 "Watchdog event management" for details on watchdog event.

#### 14.9.7 EWARN

EWARN is an active high output, used to notify that an imminent power failure is about to occur. It should be pulled down to GND by a 100  $k\Omega$  resistor.

When a power down is initiated due to a fault, the EWARN pin is asserted before the device starts powering down as defined by the EWARN\_TIME[1:0] bits in order to allow the system to prepare for the imminent shutdown.

The following faults cause the EWARN pin to be asserted:

- · Fault timer expired
- FAULT CNT = FAULT MAX CNT
- Thermal Shutdown t<sub>1</sub> > TSD
- VIN OVLO event when VIN OVLO SDWN=1

Table 32. EWARN time configuration

OTP_EWARN_TIME[1:0]	EWARN delay time
00	100 µs
01	5.0 ms
10	20 ms
11	50 ms

When the EWARN pin is asserted, an interrupt will be generated and the EWARN\_I bit will be set to announce to the system of an imminent shutdown event.

In the Off modes, EWARN remains de-asserted (pulled low).

PF8101 PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

In the event of a power loss (VIN removed), the EWARN pin is asserted upon crossing the  $V_{WARNTH}$  threshold to notify to the processor that VIN may be lost and allow some time to prepare for the power loss.

Table 33. Early warning threshold

	9				
Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
$V_{WARNTH}$	Early warning threshold	2.7	2.8	2.9	V

#### 14.9.8 PGOOD

PGOOD is an open drain output programmable as a Power Good indicator pin or GPO. In the application, PGOOD can be pulled up to VDDIO with a 100 k $\Omega$  resistor.

When OTP PG ACTIVE = 0, the PGOOD pin is used as a general purpose output.

As a GPO, during the run state, the state of the pin is controlled by the RUN\_PG\_GPO bit in the functional I<sup>2</sup>C registers:

- When RUN PG GPO = 1, the PGOOD pin is high
- When RUN PG GPO = 0, the PGOOD pin is low

During the standby state, the state of the pin is controlled by the STBY\_PG\_GPO bit in the functional I<sup>2</sup>C registers:

- When STBY\_PG\_GPO = 1, the PGOOD pin is high
- When STBY\_PG\_GPO = 0, the PGOOD pin is low

When used as a GPO, the PGOOD pin can be enabled high as part of the power up sequence as programmed by the OTP\_SEQ\_TBASE[1:0] and the OTP\_PGOOD\_SEQ[7:0] bits. If enabled as part of the power up sequence, both the RUN\_PG\_GPO and STBY\_PG\_GPO bits are loaded with 1, otherwise they are loaded with 0 upon power up.

When OTP\_PG\_ACTIVE = 1, the PGOOD pin is in Power good (PG) mode and it acts as a PGOOD indicator for the selected output voltages in the PF8101/PF8201.

There is an individual PG monitor for every regulator. Each monitor provide an internal PG signal that can be selected to control the status of the PGOOD pin upon an OV or UV condition when the corresponding SWxPG\_EN / LDOxPG\_EN bits are set. The status of the PGOOD pin is a logic AND function of the internal PG signals of the selected monitors.

- When the PG\_EN = 1, the corresponding regulator becomes part of the AND function that controls the PGOOD pin.
- When the PG\_EN = 0, the corresponding regulator does not control the status of the PGOOD pin.

The PGOOD pin is pulled low when any of the selected regulator outputs falls above or below the programmed OV/UV thresholds and a corresponding OV/UV interrupt is generated. If the faulty condition is removed, the corresponding OV\_S/UV\_S bit goes low to indicate the output is back in regulation, however, the interrupt remains latched until it is cleared.

The actual condition causing the interrupt (OV, UV) can be read in the fault interrupt registers. For more details on handling interrupts, see <u>Section 14.8 "Interrupt management"</u>.

When a particular regulator is disabled (via OTP, or I<sup>2</sup>C, or by change in state of PMIC such as going to standby mode), it no longer controls the PGOOD pin.

PF8101 PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

In the Off mode and during the power up sequence, the PGOOD pin is held low until RESETBMCU is ready to be released, at this point, the PG monitors are unmasked and the PGOOD pin is released high if all the internal PG monitors are in regulation. In the event that one or more outputs are not in regulation by the time RESETBMCU is ready to de-assert, the PGOOD pin is held low and the PF8101/PF8201 performs the corresponding fault protection mechanism as described in Section 14.7.1 "Fault monitoring during power up state".

### 14.9.9 **VSELECT**

VSELECT is an input pin used to select the output voltage of LDO2 when bit VSELECT EN = 1.

- When VSELECT pin is low, the LDO2 output is programmed to 3.3 V.
- When VSELECT pin is high, the LDO2 output is programmed to 1.8 V.

When VSELECT EN = 0, the output of LDO2 is given by the VLDO2 RUN[3:0] bits.

When the PF8101/PF8201 is in the standby mode, the output voltage of LDO2 follows the configuration as selected by the VLDO2\_STBY[3:0] bits, regardless of the value of VSELECT\_EN bit.

The default value of the VSELECT\_EN bit is programmed by the OTP\_VSELECT\_EN bit in the OTP fuses.

A read only bit is provided to monitor the actual state of the VSELECT pin. When the VSELECT pin is low, the VSELECT\_S bit is 0 and when the VSELECT pin is high, the VSELECT S bit is set to 1.

## 14.9.10 LDO2EN

LDO2EN is an input pin used to enable or disable LDO2 when the bit LDO2HW\_EN = 1.

When LDO2HW\_EN = 1, the status of LDO2 output can also be controlled by the LDO2\_RUN\_EN bit in the run mode or the LDO2\_STBY\_EN bit in the standby mode.

Table 34. LDO control in run or standby mode

LDO2EN pin		LDO2_RUN_EN LDO2_ STBY_EN	LDO2 output
Do not care	0	0	Disabled
Do not care	0	1	Enabled
Do not care	1	0	Disabled
Low	1	1	Disabled
High	1	1	Enabled

The default controlling mode for LDO2 is programed by the OTP\_LDO2HW\_EN bit in the OTP fuses.

A read only bit is provided to monitor the actual state of the LDO2EN pin. When the LDO2EN pin is low, the LDO2EN\_S bit is 0 and when the LDO2EN pin is high, the LDO2EN S bit is set to 1.

## 14.9.11 FSOB (safety output)

The FSOB pin is a configurable, active low, open drain output used as a safety output to keep the system in a safe state upon a power up and/or during a specific failure event.

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

The FSOB pin is externally pulled up to VIN or VDDIO with a 470 k $\Omega$  resistor and it is deasserted high in normal operation.

The FSOB pin can be configured in active safe state mode or fault safe state mode as programmed by the OTP\_FSOB\_ASS\_EN bit in the OTP fuses.

The PF8201 device allows configuration of the FSOB pin to operate in active safe state or fault safe state modes via the OTP\_FSOB\_ASS\_EN bit in the OTP fuses. Additionally on the PF8201 device, if the secure I2C write mechanism is enabled, all FSOB flags require a secure write for them to be cleared (write 1 to clear + RANDOM\_GEN read + RANDOM\_CHK write).

In the PF8101 device, the OTP\_FSOB\_ASS\_EN bit is not available, therefore it can only operate in fault safe state mode.

#### 14.9.11.1 FSOB fault safe state

If the OTP\_FSOB\_ASS\_EN = 0, the active safe state mode is disabled and the FSOB operate in the fault safe state mode. In this mode, the FSOB pin may still be asserted if programmed by other fault events.

In the fault safe state mode, the FSOB is de-asserted by default, and can be asserted as programmed by the FSOB fault selection bits.

A bit is provided to enable the FSOB to be asserted when a regulator fault (OV, UV, ILIM) is present.

- If FSOB\_SOFTFAULT = 0, the FSOB pin is not asserted by any OV, UV, or ILIM fault.
- If FSOB\_SOFTFAULT = 1, an OV, UV, or ILIM fault on any of the regulators causes the FSOB pin to assert and remain asserted regardless of it being corrected or not, and also asserts the FSOB\_SFAULT\_NOK flag.

A bit is provided to enable the FSOB to be asserted when a WD reset occurs due to a WDI event.

- If FSOB WDI = 0, the FSOB pin is not asserted by a WDI event.
- If FSOB\_WDI = 1, a WDI event causes the FSOB pin to assert and the FSOB WDI NOK flag to be set.

A bit is provided to enable the FSOB to be asserted when a WD reset occurs due to an internal WD counter fault is present.

- If FSOB\_WDC = 0, the FSOB pin is not asserted by a WD reset started by the internal WD counter.
- If FSOB\_WDC = 1, a WD reset is started by the internal WD counter causing the FSOB pin to be asserted and the FSOB WDC NOK flag to be set.

A bit is provided to enable the FSOB to be asserted when a hard fault shutdown has occurred.

- If FSOB\_HARDFAULT = 0, the FSOB pin is not asserted by a hard fault.
- If FSOB\_HARDFAULT = 1, any of the hard fault shutdown events cause the FSOB pin to be asserted and the FSOB\_HFAULT\_NOK flag to be set.

Any of the following events are considered a hard fault shutdown:

- Fault timer expired
- FAULT\_CNT = FAULT\_MAX\_CNT (regulator fault counter max out)
- WD\_EVENT\_CNT = WD\_MAX\_CNT (watchdog event counter max out)
- · Power up failure

PF8101\_PF8201

Thermal shutdown

The FSOB pin is released when all the FSOB fault flags are cleared or VIN falls below the UVDET threshold.

## 14.9.11.2 FSOB active safe state (PF8201 only)

If the OTP FSOB ASS EN = 1, the active safe state mode is enabled.

In the active safe state mode, the FSOB pin is programmed to be asserted low after OTP fuses are loaded and remain asserted as long as the PMIC is forced in safe state.

In this mode of operation, the PMIC is forced in the safe state under following conditions:

- Any of the ABIST flags are set during the self-test at power up.
- The FSOB\_WDI\_NOK is set when FSOB is programmed to assert via the FSOB\_WDI bit
- The FSOB\_SFAULT\_NOK is set when FSOB is programmed to assert via the FSOB\_SOFTFAULT bit
- Hard WD Reset (voltage regulators and RESETBMCU reset)
- · Device is in any of the off mode and the RESETBMCU is asserted low
- The FSOB\_ASS\_NOK flag is asserted

Each time the PMIC is forced into the safe state, the FSOB pin will be asserted low and the FSOB\_ASS\_NOK flag will be set to 1 in order to keep the system in the safe state until the MCU verify that it is safe to return to normal operation.

During the active safe state mode, the PMIC can exit the safe state and release the FSOB pin if the following conditions are met:

- RESETBMCU is de-asserted (system on)
- All ABIST flags are all 0 (ABIST OK)
- · No regulator faults are present
- The FSOB\_WDI\_NOK and/or FSOB\_SFAULT\_NOK faults are cleared if programmed to be set by the FSOB\_WDI and FSOB\_SOFTFAULT bits respectively
- All other NOK flags in the FSOB\_FLAGS register, including the FSOB\_ASS\_NOK flag, are cleared

A soft WD reset may also assert the FSOB pin only if programmed by the FSOB WDI bit.

Likewise, the FSOB\_SOFTFAULT bit can select whether the FSOB pin is asserted as soon as an OV, UV or ILIM fault is present even when this condition has not yet lead to a fault shutdown. In this scenario the system is placed in a safe state while the MCU tries to clear the fault and command the PF8201 to come out of the safe state when all faults have been cleared.

### 14.9.12 TBBEN

The TBBEN is an input pin provided to allow the user to program the mirror registers in order to operate the device with a custom configuration as well as programming the default values on the OTP fuses.

- When TBBEN pin is pulled low to ground, the device is operating in normal mode.
- When TBBEN pin is pulled high to V1P5D device enables the TBB configuration mode.

See <u>Section 17 "OTP/TBB and default configurations"</u> for details on TBB and OTP operation.

PF8101\_PF8201

When TBBEN pin is pulled high to V1P5D the following conditions apply:

- The device uses a fixed I<sup>2</sup>C device address (0x08)
- · Disable the watchdog operation, including WDI monitoring and internal watchdog timer
- Disable the CRC and I<sup>2</sup>C secure write mechanism while no power up event is present (TBB/OTP programming mode).

Disabling the watchdog operation may be required for in-line MCU programming where output voltages are required but watchdog operation should be completely disabled.

### 14.9.13 XFAILB

XFAILB is a bidirectional pin with an open drain output used to synchronize the power up and power down sequences of two or more PMIC's. It should be pulled up externally to V1P5A supply.

The OTP\_XFAILB\_EN bit is used to enable or disable the XFAILB mode of operation.

- When OTP\_XFAILB\_EN = 0, the XFAILB mode is disabled and any events on this pin are ignored
- When OTP\_XFAILB\_EN = 1, the XFAILB mode is enabled

When the XFAILB mode is enabled, and the PF8201 has a turn off event generated by an internal fault, the XFAILB pin is asserted low 20  $\mu$ s before starting the power down sequence.

A power down event caused by the following conditions will assert the XFAILB pin:

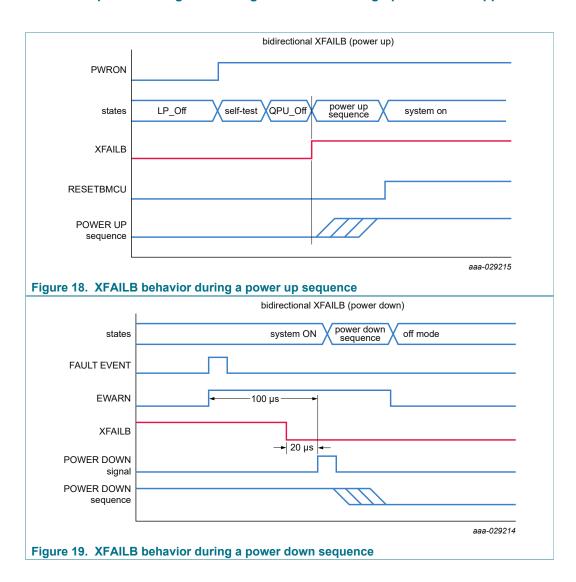
- · Fault timer expired
- FAULT CNT = FAULT MAX CNT (regulator fault counter max out)
- WD EVENT CNT = WD MAX CNT (watchdog event counter max out)
- · Power up failure
- · Thermal shutdown
- · Hard WD event

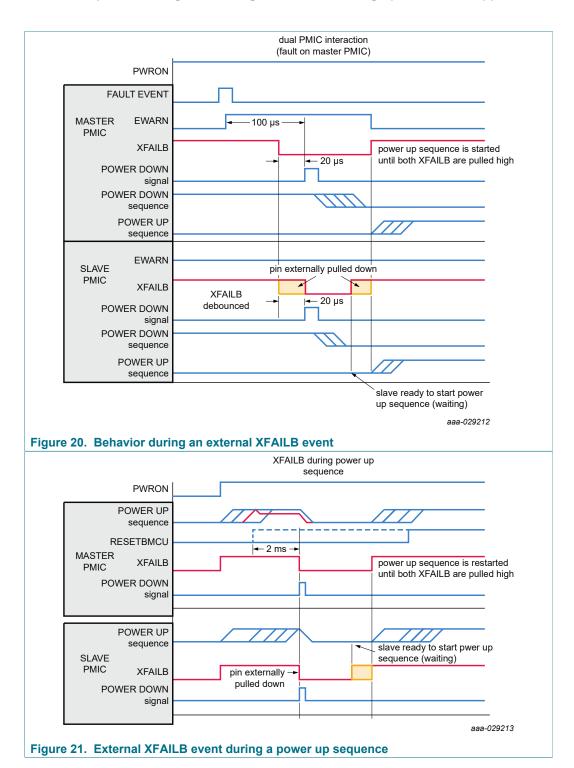
The XFAILB pin is forced low during the off mode.

During the system-on states, if the XFAILB pin is externally pulled low, it will detect an XFAIL event after a 20 µs debounce. When an XFAIL event is detected, the XFAILB pin is asserted low internally and the device starts a power down sequence.

If a PWRON event is present, the device starts a turn on event and proceeds to release the XFAILB pin when its ready to start the power up sequence state. If the XFAILB pin is pulled down externally during the power up event, the PF8201 will stop the power up sequence until the pin is no longer pulled down externally. This will help both PMIC's to synchronize the power up sequence allowing it to continue only when both PMIC's are ready to initiate the power up sequence.

A hard WD event will set the XFAILB pin 20  $\mu$ s before it starts its power down sequence. After all regulators outputs have been turned off, the device will release the XFAILB pin internally after a 30  $\mu$ s delay, proceed to load the default OTP configuration and wait for the XFAILB pin to be released externally before it can restart the power up sequence.





# 14.9.14 SDA and SCL (I<sup>2</sup>C bus)

Communication with the PF8101/PF8201 is done through  $I^2C$  and it supports high-speed operation mode with up to 3.4 MHz operation. SDA and SCL are pulled up to VDDIO with 2.2 k $\Omega$  resistors. It is recommended to use 1.5 k $\Omega$  if 3.4 MHz  $I^2C$  speed is required.

The PF8101/PF8201 is designed to operate as a slave device during I<sup>2</sup>C communication. The default I<sup>2</sup>C device address is set by the OTP I2C ADD[2:0].

Table 35. I<sup>2</sup>C address configuration

OTP_I2C_ADD[2:0]	Device address
000	0x08
001	0x09
010	0x0A
011	0x0B
100	0x0C
101	0x0D
110	0x0E
111	0x0F

See <a href="http://www.nxp.com/documents/user\_manual/UM10204.pdf">http://www.nxp.com/documents/user\_manual/UM10204.pdf</a> for detailed information on the digital I<sup>2</sup>C communication protocol implementation.

During an I<sup>2</sup>C transaction, the communication will latch after the 8th bit is sent. If the data sent is not a multiple of 8 bit, any word with less than 8 bits will be ignored. If only 7 bits are sent, no data is written and the logic will not provide an ACK bit to the MCU.

From an IC level, a wrong I<sup>2</sup>C command can create a system level safety issue. For example, though the MCU may have intended to set a given regulator's output to 1.0 V, it may be erroneously registered as 1.1 V due to noise in the bus.

To prevent a wrong I<sup>2</sup>C configuration, various protective mechanisms are implemented.

# 14.9.14.1 I<sup>2</sup>C CRC verification

When this feature is enabled, a selectable CRC verification is performed on each I<sup>2</sup>C transaction.

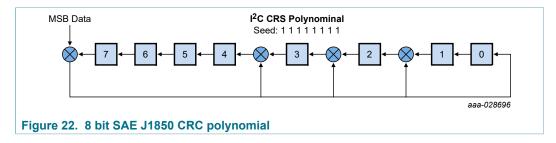
- When OTP I2C CRC EN = 0, the CRC verification mechanism is disabled.
- When OTP I2C CRC EN = 1, the CRC verification mechanism is enabled.

After each I<sup>2</sup>C transaction, the device calculates the corresponding CRC byte to ensure the configuration command has not been corrupted.

When a CRC fault is detected, the PF8101/PF8201 ignores the erroneous configuration command and triggers a CRC\_I interrupt asserting the INTB pin, provided the interrupt is not masked.

The PF8101/PF8201 implements a CRC-8-SAE, per the SAE J1850 specification.

- Polynomial = 0x1D
- Initial value = 0xFF



PF8101 PF8201

## 14.9.14.2 I<sup>2</sup>C secure write

A secure write mechanism is implemented for specific registers critical to the functional safety of the device.

- When OTP\_I2C\_ SECURE\_EN = 0, the secure write is disabled.
- When OTP I2C SECURE EN = 1, the secure write is enabled.

When the secure write is enabled, a specific sequence must be followed in order to grant writing access on the corresponding secure register.

Secure write sequence is as follows:

- MCU sends command to modify the secure registers
- PMIC generates a random code in the RANDOM GEN register
- MCU reads the random code from the RANDOM\_GEN register and writes it back on the RANDOM CHK register

The PMIC compares the RANDOM\_CHK against the RANDOM\_GEN register:

- If RANDOM\_CHK [7:0] = RANDOM\_GEN[7:0], the device applies the configuration on the corresponding secure register, and self-clears both the RANDOM\_GEN and RANDOM\_CHK registers.
- If RANDOM\_CHK[7:0] different from RANDOM\_GEN[7:0], the device ignores the configuration command and self-clears both the RANDOM\_GEN and RANDOM\_CHK registers.

In the event the MCU sends any other command instead of providing a value for the RANDOM\_CHK register, the state machine cancels the ongoing secure write transaction and performs the new I<sup>2</sup>C command.

In the event the MCU does not provide a value for the RANDOM\_CHK register, the I<sup>2</sup>C transaction will time out 10 ms after the RANDOM\_GEN code is generated, and device is ready for a new transaction.

Table 36. Secure bits

Register	Bit	Description
ABIST OV1	AB_SW1_OV	Writing a 1 to this flag to clear the ABIST fault notification
ABIST OV1	AB_SW2_OV	Writing a 1 to this flag to clear the ABIST fault notification
ABIST OV1	AB_SW5_OV	Writing a 1 to this flag to clear the ABIST fault notification
ABIST OV1	AB_SW6_OV	Writing a 1 to this flag to clear the ABIST fault notification
ABIST OV1	AB_SW7_OV	Writing a 1 to this flag to clear the ABIST fault notification
ABIST OV2	AB_LDO1_OV	Writing a 1 to this flag to clear the ABIST fault notification
ABIST OV2	AB_LDO2_OV	Writing a 1 to this flag to clear the ABIST fault notification
ABIST OV2	AB_LDO3_OV	Writing a 1 to this flag to clear the ABIST fault notification
ABIST UV1	AB_SW1_UV	Writing a 1 to this flag to clear the ABIST fault notification

Register	Bit	Description
ABIST UV1	AB_SW2_UV	Writing a 1 to this flag to clear the ABIST fault notification
ABIST UV1	AB_SW5_UV	Writing a 1 to this flag to clear the ABIST fault notification
ABIST UV1	AB_SW6_UV	Writing a 1 to this flag to clear the ABIST fault notification
ABIST UV1	AB_SW7_UV	Writing a 1 to this flag to clear the ABIST fault notification
ABIST UV2	AB_LDO1_UV	Writing a 1 to this flag to clear the ABIST fault notification
ABIST UV2	AB_LDO2_UV	Writing a 1 to this flag to clear the ABIST fault notification
ABIST UV2	AB_LDO3_UV	Writing a 1 to this flag to clear the ABIST fault notification
ABIST RUN	AB_RUN	Writing a 1 starts an ABIST on demand
FSOB FLAGS	FSOB_ASS_NOK	Writing a 1 to this flag to clear the FSOB flag
FSOB FLAGS	FSOB_SFAULT_NOK	Writing a 1 to this flag to clear the FSOB flag
FSOB FLAGS	FSOB_WDI_NOK	Writing a 1 to this flag to clear the FSOB flag
FSOB FLAGS	FSOB_WDC_NOK	Writing a 1 to this flag to clear the FSOB flag
FSOB FLAGS	FSOB_HFAULT_NOK	Writing a 1 to this flag to clear the FSOB flag
CTRL1	TMP_MON_EN	Writing a 0 disables the thermal monitor, preventing the thermal interrupts and thermal shutdown event from being detected
CTRL1	VIN_OVLO_EN	Writing a 0 disables the VIN overvoltage lockout monitor completely
CTRL1	VIN_OVLO_SDWN	Writing a 0 disables a shutdown event upon a VIN overvoltage condition (only interrupts are provided)
CTRL1	WD_EN	Writing a 0 disables the watchdog counter block
CTRL1	WD_STBY_EN	Writing a 0 disables the watchdog counter during the standby mode
CTRL1	WDI_STBY_ACTIVE	Writing a 0 disables the monitoring of WDI input during standby mode
CTRL1	I2C_SECURE_EN	Writing a 0 disables de I <sup>2</sup> C secure write mode
VMONEN1	SW1VMON_EN	Writing a 0 disables the OV/UV monitor for SW1
VMONEN1	SW2VMON_EN	Writing a 0 disables the OV/UV monitor for SW2
VMONEN1	SW5VMON_EN	Writing a 0 disables the OV/UV monitor for SW5
VMONEN1	SW6VMON_EN	Writing a 0 disables the OV/UV monitor for SW6
VMONEN1	SW7VMON_EN	Writing a 0 disables the OV/UV monitor for SW7
VMONEN2	LDO1VMON_EN	Writing a 0 disables the OV/UV monitor for LDO1
VMONEN2	LDO2VMON_EN	Writing a 0 disables the OV/UV monitor for LDO2
VMONEN2	LDO3VMON_EN	Writing a 0 disables the OV/UV monitor for LDO3

# 15 Functional blocks

## 15.1 Analog core and internal voltage references

All regulators use the main bandgap as the reference for the output voltage generations, this bandgap is also used as reference for the internal analog core and digital core supplies. The performance of the regulators is directly dependent on the performance of the bandgap.

No external DC loading is allowed on V1P5A and V1P5D. V1P5D is kept powered as long as there is a valid supply and/or valid coin cell and it may be used as a reference voltage for the VDDOTP and TBBEN pins during system power on.

A second bandgap is provided as the reference for all the monitoring circuits. This architecture allows the PF8201 to provide a reliable way to detect not only single point, but also latent faults in order to meet the metrics required by an ASIL B level application.

Table 37. Internal supplies electrical characteristics					
Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
V <sub>1P5D</sub>	V1P5D output voltage	1.50	1.60	1.65	V
C <sub>1P5D</sub>	V1P5D output capacitor	_	1.0	_	μF
V <sub>1P5A</sub>	V1P5A output voltage	1.50	1.60	1.65	V
C1P5A	V1P5A output capacitor	_	1.0	_	иF

Table 37. Internal supplies electrical characteristics

# 15.2 Coin cell charger

A coin cell or super capacitor may be connected to the LICELL pin, the PF8101/PF8201 features a simple constant current charger available at the LICELL pin.

The COINCHG\_EN bit is used to enable or disable the coin cell charger during the system-on states (run and standby) via I<sup>2</sup>C.

- When COINCHG\_EN = 0 the coin cell charger is disabled in run or standby modes.
- When COINCHG\_EN = 1 the coin cell charger is enabled in run or standby modes.

The COINCHG\_EN bit is reset to 0, when VIN crosses the UVDET threshold.

During the run mode, the coin cell charger utilizes a  $60~\mu A$  charging current. If enabled during standby mode, the coin cell charger utilizes only a  $10~\mu A$  charging current to be able to maintain low power consumption while still being able to maintain the backup battery voltage charged at all time.

The COINCHG\_OFF bit is used to enable or disable the coin cell charger during the QPU\_Off state via I<sup>2</sup>C. In this mode, the charger utilizes a 10 µA charging current.

- When COINCHG\_OFF = 0 the coin cell charger is disabled in QPU\_Off state.
- When COINCHG\_OFF = 1 the coin cell charger is enabled in QPU\_Off state.

If the system requires to allow charging of the coin cell during the QPU\_Off, the system should enable the COINCHG\_OFF bit during the run mode and the charger turns on during the QPU\_Off state, if programmed to stay in this state after power down. The COINCHG\_OFF bit is reset to 0, when VIN crosses the UVDET threshold.

The VCOIN[3:0] bits set the target charging voltage for the LICELL pin as shown in the table below. The OTP\_VCOIN[3:0] bits are used to set the default voltage for the coin cell battery charger.

PF8101\_PF8201

Table 38. Coin cell charger voltage level

VCOIN[3:0]	Target LICELL voltage (V)
0000	1.8
0001	2.0
0010	2.1
0011	2.2
0100	2.3
0101	2.4
0110	2.5
0111	2.6
1000	2.7
1001	2.8
1010	2.9
1011	3.0
1100	3.1
1101	3.2
1110	3.3
1111	3.6

### Table 39. Coin cell electrical characteristics

All parameters specified for  $T_A$  = -40 °C to 105 °C, VIN = 5.0 V, All output voltage settings, typical external components, unless otherwise noted. Typical values are specified for  $T_A$  = 25 °C, VIN = 5.0 V, typical external components, unless otherwise noted.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
V <sub>IN</sub>	Input voltage range	2.5	_	5.5	V
V <sub>COINACC</sub>	Voltage accuracy (2.6 V to 3.6 V)	-3.0	_	3.0	%
V <sub>COINACC</sub>	Voltage accuracy (1.8 V to 2.5 V)	-4.0	_	4.0	%
V <sub>COINHDR</sub>	Input voltage headroom  Minimum VIN headroom to guarantee V <sub>COIN</sub> regulation at I <sub>COINHI</sub>	300	_	_	mV
V <sub>COINHYS</sub>	Charging hysteresis	60	100	200	mV
I <sub>COINACC</sub>	Current accuracy	-30	_	30	%
I <sub>COINHI</sub>	Coin cell charger current in run mode	_	60	_	μΑ
I <sub>COINLO</sub>	Coin cell charger current in standby and QPU_Off	_	10	_	μA
I <sub>QCOINCH</sub>	Quiescent current when coin cell is charging	0	10	20	μA
V <sub>COINRLHYS</sub>	Reverse leakage comparator hysteresis	50	100	170	mV
V <sub>COINRLTR</sub>	Reverse leakage comparator trip voltage at rising edge $(V_{IN} - V_{COIN})$ at every VCOIN setting	100	200	300	mV
V <sub>COINRLTF</sub>	Reverse leakage comparator trip voltage at falling edge $(V_{IN} - V_{COIN})$ at every VCOIN setting	0	100	250	mV

# 15.3 VSNVS LDO/switch

VSNVS is a 10 mA LDO/switch provided to power the RTC domain in the processor. In systems using the i.MX 8 processors, it powers the VDD\_SNVS\_IN domain of the MCU.

Three scenarios may be possible during VIN application:

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

- 1. Coin cell was applied for the first time before VIN power up.
- 2. Coin cell is not present upon VIN power up.
- 3. Coin cell has been present after a previous power cycle.

If coin cell is first applied without VIN present, VSNVS remains disabled until VIN > UVDET and the VSNVS gets loaded with the OTP fuse configuration.

When VIN is applied and no coin cell is present, VSNVS is initially disabled and it is only enabled to its regulation point after OTP fuses are loaded.

If coin cell has been present after a previous power cycle, the VSNVS configuration is reloaded from the OTP registers when the VIN crosses the UVDET threshold. This way, if the VSNVS was modified via the I<sup>2</sup>C configuration bit, it will always be reset to the default value after a VIN power cycle.

When VIN < V<sub>WARNTH</sub>, a best of supply circuit decides whether VSNVS is powered by VIN or LICELL.

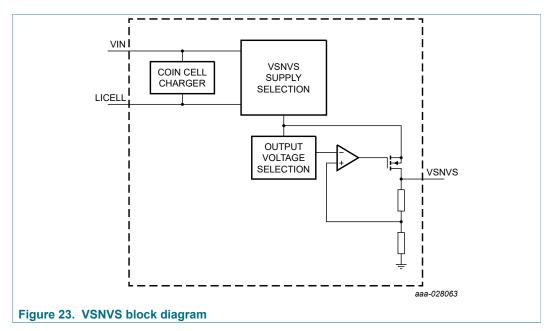
- When VIN is rising and VIN > UVDET, VSNVS is powered by VIN. When operating
  from VIN, it can regulate the output to 1.8 V, 3.0 V or 3.3 V. If the configured output
  voltage is higher than the input source, the VSNVS operates in dropout mode to track
  the input voltage.
- When operating from LICELL, it regulates the output when the output voltage is selected at 1.8 V. VSNVS operates as a switch from LICELL when the output voltage setting is selected to 3.0 V or 3.3 V.

The following table shows the expected operation of the VSNVS block for different voltage settings and different input voltage conditions.

Table 40. VSNVS operation description

OTP_VSNVSVOLT[1:0]	VSNVS output voltage (V)	VIN	Expected VSNVS output
00	Disabled	Do not care	VSNVS is disabled on OTP
01	1.8	< V <sub>WARNTH</sub> falling	Regulate to 1.8 V from the highest of VIN or LICELL [1]
01	1.8	> UVDET rising	Regulate to 1.8 V from VIN
10	3.0	< V <sub>WARNTH</sub> falling	Switch mode from the highest of VIN or LICELL
10	3.0	> UVDET rising	Regulate to 3.0 from VIN [1]
11	3.3	< V <sub>WARNTH</sub> falling	Switch mode from the highest of VIN or LICELL
11	3.3	> UVDET rising	Regulate to 3.3 from VIN [1]

[1] Regulator is in drop off mode, if input is not enough to regulate to set point.



The VSNVS output keeps regulation through all states, including the system-on, off modes, power down sequence, watchdog reset, fail-safe transition and fail-safe state as long as it has a valid input (VIN or LICELL), and the output has been configured by the OTP\_VSNVSVOLT[1:0] registers.

Table 41. VSNVS output voltage configuration

OTP_VSNVSVOLT[1:0]	VSNVSVOLT[1:0]	VSNVS output voltage (V)
00	00	Off
01	01	1.8
10	10	3.0
11	11	3.3

For system debugging purposes, the VSNVS output may be changed during the systemon states by changing the VSNVSVOLT[1:0] bits in the functional I<sup>2</sup>C registers.

Table 42. VSNVS electrical characteristics

All parameters are specified at  $T_A = -40$  °C to 105 °C, unless otherwise noted. Typical values are characterized at  $V_{IN} = 5.0$  V, and  $T_A = 25$  °C, unless otherwise noted.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
V <sub>IN_SNVS</sub>	Operating voltage range from VIN	2.5	_	5.5	V
V <sub>LICELL_SNVS</sub>	Operating voltage range from LICELL	1.728	_	5.5	V
I <sub>SNVS</sub>	VSNVS load current range	0	_	10	mA
V <sub>SNVS_ACC</sub>	VSNVS output voltage accuracy in LDO mode	-5.0	_	5.0	%
V <sub>SNVS_RDSON</sub>	VSNVS LDO on resistance VSNVSVOLT[1:0] = 10 or 11	_	_	20	Ω
VSNVS_IQ	VSNVS quiescent current in LDO mode	_	5.0	_	μΑ
V <sub>SNVS_HDR</sub>	VSNVS LDO headroom voltage  Minimum voltage above setting  VSNVSVOLT[1:0] = 10 or 11 to guarantee  regulation with 5 % tolerance	200	_	_	mV

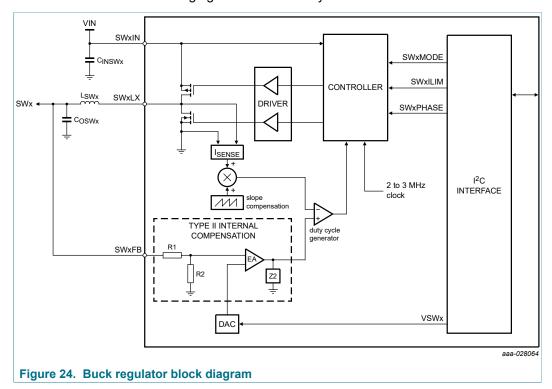
PF8101\_PF8201

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
V <sub>SNVS_HDR</sub>	VSNVS LDO headroom voltage  Minimum voltage above setting VSNVSVOLT[1:0] = 01 to guarantee regulation with 5 % tolerance	500	_	_	mV
V <sub>SNVS_OS</sub>	VSNVS startup overshoot	_	_	200	mV
V <sub>SNVS_TRANS</sub>	VSNVS load transient	-100	_	100	mV
V <sub>SNVS_SW_R</sub>	VSNVS switch mode resistance VSNVSVOLT[1:0] = 10 or 11	_	_	20	Ω
V <sub>SNVS_LICELL_IQ</sub>	VSNVS quiescent current in switch mode VSNVSVOLT[1:0] = 10 or 11	_	1.0	_	μΑ
V <sub>SNVS_ILIM</sub>	VSNVS current limit	20	_	70	mA
V <sub>SNVS_TON</sub>	VSNVS turn on time  Block enabled to VSNVS at 90 % of final value	_	_	1.35	ms

# 15.4 Type 1 buck regulators (SW1 to SW6)

The PF8101/PF8201 features four low-voltage regulators (SW1, SW2, SW5 and SW6) with input supply range from 2.5 V to 5.5 V and output voltage range from 0.4 V to 1.8 V in 6.25 mV steps. Each voltage regulator is capable to supply 2.5 A and features a programmable soft-start and DVS ramp for system power optimization.

SW3 and SW4 regulators are not available on the PF8101/PF8201 devices however the block names are reserved as placeholder to allow full pin to pin and bit to bit compatibility between all the devices belonging to the PF8x family of PMICS.



The OTP\_SWxDVS\_RAMP bit sets the default step/time ratio for the power up ramp during the power up/down sequence as well as the DVS slope during the system on.

The power down ramp and DVS rate of the Type 1 buck regulators can be modified during the system-on states by changing the SWxDVS\_RAMP bit on the I<sup>2</sup>C register map.

Table 43. DVS ramp speed configuration

SWxDVS_RAMP bit	DVS ramp speed
0	Slow DVS ramp
1	Fast DVS ramp

The DVS ramp rate is based on the internal clock configuration as shown in Table 44.

### Table 44. Ramp rates

All ramp rates are typical values.

Clock frequency tolerance =  $\pm$  6 %.

CLK_FREQ[3:0]	Clock frequency (MHz)	Regulators frequency (MHz)	SWxDVS_RAMP = 0 DVS_Up (mV/µs)	SWxDVS_RAMP = 0 DVS_Down (mV/µs)	SWxDVS_RAMP = 1 DVS_Up (mV/µs)	SWxDVS_RAMP = 1 DVS_Down (mV/µs)
0000	20	2.5	7.813	5.208	15.625	10.417
0001	21	2.625	8.203	5.469	16.406	10.938
0010	22	2.75	8.594	5.729	17.188	11.458
0011	23	2.875	8.984	5.990	17.969	11.979
0100	24	3	9.375	6.250	18.750	12.500
1001	16	2	6.250	4.167	12.500	8.333
1010	17	2.125	6.641	4.427	13.281	8.854
1011	18	2.25	7.031	4.688	14.063	9.375
1100	19	2.375	7.422	4.948	14.844	9.896

Type 1 Buck regulators use 8 bits to set the output voltage.

- The VSWx\_RUN[7:0] set the output voltage during the run mode.
- The VSWx\_STBY[7:0] set the output voltage during the standby mode.

The default output voltage configuration for the run and the standby modes is loaded from the OTP\_VSWx[7:0] registers upon power up.

Table 45. Output voltage configuration

Set point	VSWx_RUN[7:0] VSWx_STBY[7:0]	V <sub>SWxFB</sub> (V)
0	00000000	0.40000
1	0000001	0.40625
2	0000010	0.41250
3	00000011	0.41875
175	10101111	1.49375
176	10110000	1.50000
177	10110001	1.80000
178 to 255	10110010 to 11111111	Reserved

DVS operation is available for all voltage settings between 0.4 V to 1.5 V. However, the SWx regulator is not intended to perform DVS transitions to or from the 1.8 V  $\,$ 

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

configuration. In the event a voltage change is requested between any of the low voltage settings and 1.8 V, the switching regulator is automatically disabled first and then reenabled at the selected voltage level to avoid an uncontrolled transition to the new voltage setting.

Each regulator is provided with two bits to set its mode of operation.

- The SWx\_RUN\_MODE[1:0] bits allow the user to change the mode of operation of the SWx regulators during the run state. If the regulator was programmed as part of the power up sequence, the SWx\_RUN\_MODE[1:0] bits are loaded with 0b11 (autoskip) by default. Otherwise, it is loaded with 0b00 (disabled).
- The SWx\_STBY\_MODE[1:0] bits allow the user to change the mode of operation of the SWx regulators during the standby state. If the regulator was programmed as part of the power up sequence, the SWx\_STBY\_MODE[1:0] bits are loaded with 0b11 (autoskip) by default. Otherwise, it is loaded with 0b00 (disabled).

Table 46. SW regulator mode configuration

. and the control of		
SWx_MODE[1:0]	Mode of operation	
00	OFF	
01	PWM mode	
10	PFM mode	
11	Autoskip mode	

The SWx\_MODE\_I interrupt asserts the INTB pin when any of the Type 1 regulators have changed the mode of operation, provided the corresponding interrupt is not masked.

To avoid potential detection of an OV/UV fault during SWx ramp up, it is recommended to power up the regulator in PWM or autoskip mode.

The type 1 buck regulators use 2 bits SWxILIM[1:0], to program the current limit detection.

Table 47. SWx current limit selection

SWxILIM[1:0]	Typical current limit
00	2.1 A
01	2.6 A
10	3.0 A
11	4.5 A

The current limit specification is given with respect to the inductor peak current. To calculate the DC current at which the buck regulator enters into current limitation, it is necessary to calculate the inductor ripple current. An ideal approximation is enough to obtain the ripple current as follows:

$$\Delta iL = VOUT \times (1 - VOUT/VIN)/(L \times FSW)$$

where L is the inductance value and FSW is the selected switching frequency.

The DC current limit is then calculated by

DC ILIM = ILIM - 
$$(\Delta iL / 2)$$

in order to account for component tolerances, use the minimum inductor value per the inductor specification.

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers

During single phase operation, all buck regulators use 3 bits (SWxPHASE[2:0]) to control the phase shift of the switching frequency. Upon power up, the switching phase of all regulators is defaulted to 0 degrees and can be modified during the system-on states.

Table 48. SWx phase configuration

SWx_PHASE[2:0]	Phase shift [degrees]
000	45
001	90
010	135
011	180
100	225
101	270
110	315
111	0 (default)

Each one of the buck regulator provide 2 OTP bits to configure the value of the inductor used in the corresponding block. The OTP\_SWx\_LSELECT[1:0] allow to choose the inductor as shown in <u>Table 49</u>.

Table 49. SWx inductor selection bits

OTP_SWx_LSELECT[1:0]	Inductor value
00	1.0 µH
01	0.47 μΗ
10	1.5 µH
11	Reserved

### 15.4.1 SW6 VTT operation

SW6 features a selectable VTT mode to create VTT termination for DDR memories.

When SW6\_VTTEN = 1, the VTT mode is enabled. In this mode, SW6 reference voltage is internally connected to SW5FB output through a divider by 2.

During the VTT mode the DVS operation on SW6 is disabled and SW6 output is given by  $V_{SW5FB}$  / 2. In this mode, the minimum output voltage configuration for SW5 should be 800 mV to ensure the SW6 is still within the regulation range at its output.

During the power up sequence, the SW6 (VTT) may be turned on in the same or at a later slot than SW5, as required by the system. When SW6 and SW5 are enabled in the same slot, SW6 will always track the VSW5/2. When SW6 is enabled after SW5, it will ramp up gradually to a predefined voltage and once this voltage is reached, it will start tracking VSW5/2. The user may adjust the value at which the SW6 should start tracking the voltage on the SW5 regulator by setting the OTP\_VSW6 register accordingly.

During normal operation, if the SW5 is disabled via the I<sup>2</sup>C command, SW6 will track the output of SW5 and both regulators will be discharged together and pulled down internally. When SW5 is enabled back via the I<sup>2</sup>C commands, the SW5 output will ramp-up to the corresponding voltage while SW6 is always VSW5/2.

When only SW6 is disabled, the PMIC uses the OTP\_VTT\_PDOWN bit to program whether the SW6 regulator is disabled with the output in high impedance or discharged internally.

- When OTP\_VTT\_PDOWN = 0, the output is disabled in high impedance mode.
- When OTP\_VTT\_PDOWN = 1, the output is disabled with the internal pull down enabled.

When SW6 is requested to enable back again, the SW6 will ramp-up to the voltage set on the VSW6\_RUN or VSW6\_STBY registers. Once it reaches the final DVS value, it will change its reference to start tracking SW5 output again. Note that VSW6\_RUN(STBY) must be set to VSW5\_RUN(STBY)/2 or the closest code by the MCU to ensure proper operation.

When operating in VTT mode, the minimum output voltage configuration for SW5 should be 800 mV to ensure the SW6 is still within the regulation range at its output.

## 15.4.2 Multiphase operation

Regulators SW1 and SW2 can be configured in dual phase mode. In this mode, SW1 registers control the output voltage and other configurations. Likewise, SW1FB pin becomes the main feedback node for the resulting voltage rail, however the two FB pins should be connected together.

In dual phase operation, each phase can be independently set via the corresponding SWxPHASE[1:0] bits.

The OTP\_SW1CONFIG[1:0] bits are used to select the dual phase configuration for SW1/SW2.

Table 50. OTP\_SW1CONFIG register description

OTP_SW1CONFIG[1:0]	Description
00	SW1 and SW2 operate in single phase mode
01	SW1/SW2 operate in dual phase mode
10	Reserved
11	Reserved

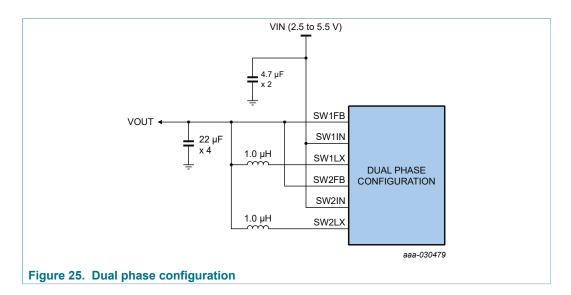
Regulators SW5 and SW6 can be configured in dual phase mode. In this mode, SW5 registers control the output voltage and other configurations. Likewise, SW5FB pin becomes the main feedback node for the resulting voltage rail, however the two FB pins should be connected together.

In dual phase operation, each phase can be independently set via the corresponding SWxPHASE[1:0] bits.

The OTP\_SW5CONFIG[1:0] bits are used to select single or dual phase configuration for SW5/SW6.

Table 51. OTP\_SW5CONFIG register description

OTP_SW5CONFIG[1:0]	Description
00	SW5 and SW6 operate in single phase mode
01	SW5/SW6 operate in dual phase mode
10	Reserved
11	Reserved



## 15.4.3 Electrical characteristics

### Table 52. Type 1 buck regulator electrical characteristics

All parameters are specified at  $T_A$  = -40 to 105 °C,  $V_{SWXIN}$  = UVDET to 5.5 V,  $V_{SWXFB}$  = 1.0 V,  $I_{SWX}$  = 500 mA, typical external component values,  $f_{SW}$  = 2.25 MHz, unless otherwise noted. Typical values are characterized at  $V_{SWXIN}$  = 5.0 V,  $V_{SWXFB}$  = 1.0 V,  $I_{SWX}$  = 500 mA, and  $T_A$  = 25 °C, unless otherwise noted.

Symbol	Parameter <sup>(1][2]</sup>	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
V <sub>SWxIN</sub>	Operating functional input voltage	UVDET	_	5.5	V
Vswxacc	Output voltage accuracy PWM mode 0.4 V ≤ V <sub>SWMFB</sub> < 0.8 V 0 ≤ I <sub>SWx</sub> ≤ 2.5 A	-10	_	10	mV
VswxACC	Output voltage accuracy PWM mode  0.8 V ≤ V <sub>SWMFB</sub> ≤ 1.0 V  0 ≤ I <sub>SWx</sub> ≤ 2.5 A	-1.5	_	1.5	%
V <sub>SWxACC</sub>	Output voltage accuracy PWM mode 1.0 V < V <sub>SWxFB</sub> ≤ 1.5 V 0 ≤ I <sub>SWx</sub> ≤ 2.5 A	-1.5	_	1.5	%
V <sub>SWxACC</sub>	Output voltage accuracy PWM mode  V <sub>SWxFB</sub> = 1.8 V 0 ≤ I <sub>SWx</sub> ≤ 2.5 A	-1.5	_	1.5	%
V <sub>SWx</sub> ACCPFM	Output voltage accuracy PFM mode 0.4 V ≤ V <sub>SWxFB</sub> ≤ 1.5 V 0 ≤ I <sub>SWx</sub> ≤ 100 mA	-36	_	36	mV
V <sub>SWX</sub> ACCPFM	Output voltage accuracy PFM mode V <sub>SWxFB</sub> = 1.8 V 0 ≤ I <sub>SWx</sub> ≤ 100 mA	-57	_	57	mV
t <sub>PFMtoPWM</sub>	PFM to PWM transition time	30	_	_	μs
I <sub>SWx</sub>	Max load current in single phase	2500	_	_	mA
I <sub>SWx_DP</sub>	Max load current in dual phase [3]	5000	_	_	mA
I <sub>SWxLIM</sub>	Current limiter - inductor peak current detection SWxILIM[1:0] = 00	1.6	2.1	2.5	A
I <sub>SWxLIM</sub>	Current limiter - inductor peak current detection SWxILIM[1:0] = 01	2.0	2.6	3.1	А
I <sub>SWxLIM</sub>	Current limiter - inductor peak current detection SWxILIM[1:0] = 10	2.4	3.0	3.7	A

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

Symbol	Parameter <sup>[1][2]</sup>	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
I <sub>SWxLIM</sub>	Current limiter - inductor peak current detection				Α
	SWxILIM[1:0] = 11	3.6	4.5	5.45	
ISWXNLIM	Negative current limit in single phase mode	0.6	1.0	1.4	Α
I <sub>SWxxLIM_DP</sub>	Current limit in dual phase operation SWxILIM = 00 (master)	3.2	4.2	5.0	Α
I <sub>SWxxLIM_DP</sub>	Current limit in dual phase operation SWxILIM = 01 (master)	4.0	5.2	6.2	A
I <sub>SWxxLIM_DP</sub>	Current limit in dual phase operation SWxILIM = 10 (master)	4.8	6.0	7.4	A
I <sub>SWxxLIM_DP</sub>	Current limit in dual phase operation SWxILIM = 11 (master)	7.2	9.0	10.9	A
V <sub>SWxOSH</sub>	Startup overshoot SWxDVS RAMP = 6.25 mV/µs VSWxIN = 5.5 V, VSWxFB= 1.0 V	-25	25	50	mV
t <sub>ONSWx</sub>	Turn on time From enable to 90 % of end value SWxDVS RAMP = 0 (6.25 mV/µs) VSWxIN = 5.5 V, VSWxFB= 1.0 V	_	160	_	μѕ
tonswxmax	Maximum turn on time From enable to 90 % of end value SWxDVS RAMP = 0 (6.25 mV/μs) VSWxIN = 5.5 V, VSWxFB= 1.5 V	_	_	310	μѕ
t <sub>ONSWx_MIN</sub>	Minimum turn on time From enable to 90 % of end value SWxDVS RAMP = 1 (12.5 mV/μs) VSWxIN = 5.5 V, VSWxFB= 0.4 V	34.2	_	_	μѕ
η <sub>SWx</sub>	Efficiency (PFM mode, 1.0 V, 1.0 mA)	_	80	_	%
η <sub>SWx</sub>	Efficiency (PFM mode, 1.0 V, 50 mA)	_	81	_	%
η <sub>SWx</sub>	Efficiency ( PFM Mode, 1.0 V, 100 mA)	_	82	_	%
η <sub>SWx</sub>	Efficiency (PWM mode, 1.0 V, 500 mA)	_	83	_	%
η <sub>SWx</sub>	Efficiency (PWM mode, 1.0 V, 1000 mA)	_	82	_	%
η <sub>SWx</sub>	Efficiency (PWM mode, 1.0 V, 2000 mA)	_	79	_	%
F <sub>SWx</sub>	PWM switching frequency range Frequency set by CLK_FREQ[3:0]	1.9	2.5	3.15	MHz
T <sub>OFFminSWx</sub>	Minimum off time	_	27	_	ns
T <sub>DBSWx</sub>	Deadband time	_	3.0	_	ns
T <sub>slew</sub>	Slewing time (10 % to 90 %)	_	_	5.0	ns
D <sub>VSWx</sub>	Output ripple in PWM mode	_	_	1.0	%
Vswxlotr	Transient load regulation (overshoot/undershoot) at $0.8 \text{ V} < \text{V}_{\text{SWxFB}} \le 1.2 \text{ V}$ ILoad = 200 mA to 1.0 A, di/dt = 2.0 A/µs (single phase)   ILoad = 400 mA to 2.0 A, di/dt = 4.0 A/µs (dual phase)   Output capacitance = 44 µF per phase	-25	_	+25	mV
V <sub>SWxLOTR</sub>	Transient load regulation (overshoot/undershoot) at $1.25 < V_{SWxFB} < 1.8 \text{ V}$ ILoad = 200 mA to 1.0 A, di/dt = 2.0 A/ $\mu$ s (single phase)   ILoad = 400 mA to 2.0 A, di/dt = 4.0 A/ $\mu$ s (dual phase)   Output capacitance = 44 $\mu$ F per phase	-3.0	_	+3.0	%
I <sub>RCS</sub>	DCM (skip mode) reverse current sense threshold Current flowing from PGND to SWxLX	-200	_	200	mA
I <sub>SWxQ</sub>	Quiescent current PFM mode	_	14	_	μΑ
I <sub>SWxQ</sub>	Quiescent current Auto skip mode	_	160	250	μΑ
I <sub>SWxQ_DP</sub>	Quiescent current in dual phase PWM mode	_	200	320	μΑ
R <sub>ONSWxHS</sub>	SWx high-side P-MOSFET R <sub>DS(on)</sub> [4]	_	_	135	mΩ
R <sub>ONSWxLS</sub>	SWx low-side N-MOSFET R <sub>DS(on)</sub> [4]	_	_	80	mΩ
R <sub>SWxDIS</sub>	Discharge resistance Regulator disabled and ramp down completed	20	70	120	Ω

- [1] For VSWx configurations greater than 1.35 V, full parametric operation is guaranteed for 2.7 V < SWxVIN < 5.5 V. Below 2.7 V, the SWx regulators are fully functional with degraded operation due to headroom limitation.
- [2] For VSWx = 1.8 V, output capacitance should be kept at or below the maximum recommended value. Likewise, it is recommended to use the slow turn-on/off ramp rate to ensure the output is discharged completely when it is disabled.
- [3] The Type 1 buck regulator in single or dual phase configuration is capable of providing output current above the nominal max current specification as long as it does not reach the current limitation. However, if operating above the nominal maximum current, overall thermal considerations must be taken to prevent reaching PMIC thermal shutdown during high ambient temperature conditions.
- [4] Max R<sub>DS(on)</sub> does not include bondwire resistance. Consider +50 % tolerance to account for bondwire and pin loss.

Table 53. Recommended external components

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
L	Output inductor Maximum inductor DC resistance 50 m $\Omega^{[1]}$ Minimum saturation current at full load: 3.0 A	0.47	1.0	1.5	μН
C <sub>out</sub>	Output capacitor Use 2 x 22 µF, 6.3 V X7T ceramic capacitor to reduce output capacitance ESR.	_	44	_	μF
C <sub>in</sub>	Input capacitor 4.7 μF, 10 V X7R ceramic capacitor	_	4.7	_	μF

[1] Keep inductor DCR as low as possible to improve regulator efficiency.

# 15.5 Type 2 buck regulator (SW7)

The PF8101/PF8201 also features one single phase low-voltage buck regulator (SW7) with an input voltage range between 2.5 V and 5.5 V and an output voltage range from 1.0 V to 4.1 V.

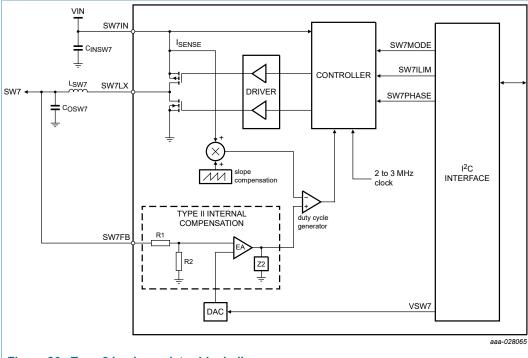


Figure 26. Type 2 buck regulator block diagram

Buck regulator SW7 uses 5 bits to set the output voltage. The VSW7[4:0] sets the output voltage during the run and the standby mode.

PF8101\_PF8201

The SW7 is designed to have a fixed voltage for entire system operation. In the event a system requires this regulator to change its output voltage during the system-on states, when the SW7 is commanded to change its voltage via the I<sup>2</sup>C command, the output will be discharged first and then enabled back to the new voltage level as stated in the VSW7[4:0] bits.

The default output voltage configuration for the run and the standby modes is loaded from the OTP VSW7[4:0] registers upon power up.

Table 54. SW7 output voltage configuration

Set point	VSW7[4:0]	V <sub>SW7FB</sub> (V)
0	0 0000	1.00
1	0 0001	1.10
2	0 0010	1.20
3	0 0011	1.25
4	0 0100	1.30
5	0 0101	1.35
6	0 0110	1.50
7	0 0111	1.60
8	0 1000	1.80
9	0 1001	1.85
10	0 1010	2.00
11	0 1011	2.10
12	0 1100	2.15
13	0 1101	2.25
14	0 1110	2.30
15	0 1111	2.40
16	1 0000	2.50
17	1 0001	2.80
18	1 0010	3.15
19	1 0011	3.20
20	1 0100	3.25
21	1 0101	3.30
22	1 0110	3.35
23	1 0111	3.40
24	1 1000	3.50
25	1 1001	3.80
26	1 1010	4.00
27	1 1011	4.10
28	1 1100	4.10
29	1 1101	4.10
30	1 1110	4.10
31	1 1111	4.10

Regulator SW7 is provided with two bits to set its mode of operation.

- The SW7\_RUN\_MODE[1:0] bits allow the user to change the mode of operation of the SW7 regulators during the run state. If the regulator was programmed as part of the power up sequence, the SW7\_RUN\_MODE[1:0] bits are loaded with 0b11 (autoskip) by default. Otherwise, it is loaded with 0b00 (disabled).
- The SW7\_STBY\_MODE[1:0] bits allow the user to change the mode of operation of the SW7 regulators during the standby state. If the regulator was programmed as part of the power up sequence, the SW7\_STBY\_MODE[1:0] bits are loaded with 0b11 (autoskip) by default. Otherwise it is loaded with 0b00 (disabled).

Table 55. SW7 regulator mode configuration

. abio con criti regulator mede configuration		
SW7_MODE[1:0]	Mode of operation	
00	OFF	
01	PWM mode	
10	PFM mode	
11	Autoskip mode	

The SW7\_MODE\_I interrupt asserts the INTB pin when the SW7 regulator has changed the mode of operation, provided the corresponding interrupt is not masked.

When the device toggles from run to standby mode, the SW7 output voltage remains the same, unless the regulator is enabled/disabled by the corresponding SW7\_RUN\_MODE[1:0] or SW7\_STBY\_MODE[1:0] bits.

The SW7ILIM [1:0] bits are used to program the current limit detection level of SW7.

Table 56. SW7 current limit selection

SW7ILIM[1:0]	Typical current limit
00	2.1 A
01	2.6 A
10	3.0 A
11	4.5 A

The current limit specification is given with respect to the inductor peak current. To calculate the DC current at which the buck regulator enters into current limitation, it is necessary to calculate the inductor ripple current. An ideal approximation is enough to obtain the ripple current as follows:

$$\Delta iL = VOUT \times (1 - VOUT/VIN)/(L \times FSW)$$

where L is the inductance value and FSW is the selected switching frequency.

The DC current limit is then calculated by

DC ILIM = ILIM - 
$$(\Delta iL / 2)$$

in order to account for component tolerances, use the minimum inductor value per the inductor specification.

Regulator SW7 use 3 bits (SWxPHASE[2:0]) to control the phase shift of the switching frequency. Upon power up, the switching phase is defaulted to 0 degrees and can be modified during the system-on states.

Table 57. SW7 phase configuration

SW7_PHASE[2:0]	Phase shift [degrees]
000	45
001	90
010	135
011	180
100	225
101	270
110	315
111	0

SW7 buck regulator provide 2 OTP bits to configure the value of the inductor used in the power stage. The OTP\_SW7\_LSELECT[1:0] allow to choose the inductor as shown in the following table.

Table 58. SW7 inductor selection bits

OTP_SW7_LSELECT[1:0]	Inductor value
00	1.0 µH
01	0.47 μΗ
10	1.5 µH
11	Reserved

## 15.5.1 Electrical characteristics

## Table 59. Type 2 buck regulator electrical characteristics

All parameters are specified at  $T_A$  = -40 to 105 °C, VIN =  $V_{SW7IN}$  = UVDET to 5.5 V,  $V_{SW7FB}$  = 1.8 V,  $I_{SW7}$  = 500 mA, typical external component values,  $f_{SW}$  = 2.25 MHz, unless otherwise noted. Typical values are characterized at  $V_{SW7IN}$  = 5.0 V,  $V_{SW7FB}$  = 1.8 V,  $I_{SW7}$  = 500 mA, and  $T_A$  = 25 °C, unless otherwise noted.

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Тур	Max	Unit
V <sub>SW7IN</sub>	Operating input voltage range 1.2 V < $V_{SW7FB} \le 1.85$ V, DCR $\le 40$ m $\Omega$	[1]	UVDET	_	5.5	V
V <sub>SW7IN</sub>	Operating input voltage range 1.85 V < V <sub>SW7FB</sub> < 4.1 V, DCR ≤ 40 mΩ	[1]	V <sub>SW7FB</sub> + 0.65	_	5.5	V
V <sub>SW7ACC</sub>	Output voltage accuracy PWM mode 0 ≤ I <sub>SW7</sub> ≤ 2.5 A		-2.0	_	2.0	%
V <sub>SW7ACC</sub>	Output voltage accuracy PFM mode 0 ≤ I <sub>SW7</sub> ≤ ΔI/2		-4.0	_	4.0	%
t <sub>PFMtoPWM</sub>	PFM to PWM transition time		10	_	_	μs
I <sub>SW7</sub>	Maximum output load	[2]	2500	_	_	mA
I <sub>SW7LIM</sub>	Current limiter - inductor peak current detection SW7ILIM = 00		1.6	2.1	2.5	A
I <sub>SW7LIM</sub>	Current limiter - inductor peak current detection SW7ILIM = 01		2.0	2.6	3.1	A
I <sub>SW7LIM</sub>	Current limiter - inductor peak current detection SW7ILIM = 10		2.4	3.0	3.7	A
I <sub>SW7LIM</sub>	Current limiter - inductor peak current detection SW7ILIM = 11		3.6	4.5	5.45	A
I <sub>SW7NILIM</sub>	Negative current limit - inductor valley current detection		0.7	1.0	1.3	Α
t <sub>SW7RAMP</sub>	Soft-start ramp time during power up and power down V <sub>SW7FB</sub> = 1.8 V		90	_	200	μs

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
t <sub>ONSW7</sub>	Turn on time From regulator enabled to 90 % of end value V <sub>SW7FB</sub> = 1.8 V	100	180	300	μѕ
V <sub>SW7OSH</sub>	Startup overshoot	-50	_	50	mV
η <sub>SW7</sub>	Efficiency PFM mode, 3.3 V, 1.0 mA, T <sub>J</sub> = 125 °C	_	85	_	%
η <sub>SW7</sub>	Efficiency PFM mode, 3.3 V, 50 mA, T <sub>J</sub> = 125 °C	_	88	_	%
η <sub>SW7</sub>	Efficiency PFM mode, 3.3 V, 100 mA, T <sub>J</sub> = 125 °C	_	90	_	%
η <sub>SW7</sub>	Efficiency PWM mode, 3.3 V, 400 mA, T <sub>J</sub> = 125 °C	_	91	_	%
η <sub>SW7</sub>	Efficiency PWM mode, 3.3 V, 1000 mA, T <sub>J</sub> = 125 °C	_	92	_	%
η <sub>SW7</sub>	Efficiency PWM mode, 3.3 V, 2000 mA, T <sub>J</sub> = 125 °C	_	90	_	%
F <sub>SWx</sub>	PWM switching frequency range Frequency set by CLK_FREQ[3:0]	1.9	2.5	3.15	MHz
T <sub>ONminSW7</sub>	Minimum on time	_	50	_	ns
T <sub>DBSW7</sub>	Deadband time	_	3.0	_	ns
T <sub>slew</sub>	Slewing time 10 % to 90 % V <sub>SW7IN</sub> = 5.5 V	_	_	5.0	ns
ΔV <sub>SW7</sub>	Output ripple Output cap ESR ~ 10 m $\Omega$ , 2 × 22 $\mu F$	-1.0	_	1.0	%
Vsw7LOTR	Transient load regulation (overshoot/undershoot)  Transient load = 200 mA to 1.0 A step  di/dt = 2.0 A/ms  Cout = 20 $\mu$ F effective $V_{SW7FB}$ = 1.8 V	-50	_	50	mV
I <sub>RCS</sub>	DCM (skip mode) reverse current sense threshold	_	10	_	mA
I <sub>SW7Q</sub>	Quiescent current PFM mode	_	18	_	μΑ
I <sub>SW7Q</sub>	Quiescent current Auto skip mode	_	150	250	μΑ
R <sub>ONSW7HS</sub>	SW7 high-side P-MOSFET R <sub>DS(on)</sub> [3]	_	_	135	mΩ
R <sub>ONSW7LS</sub>	SW7 low-side N-MOSFET R <sub>DS(on)</sub> [3]	_	_	80	mΩ
R <sub>SW7DIS</sub>	SW7 discharge resistance (normal operation)	_	100	200	Ω
R <sub>SW7TBB</sub>	SW7 discharge resistance during TBB mode TBBEN = 1 and QPU_OFF state	1.0	2	_	kΩ

<sup>[1]</sup> VSW7IN must be connected to VIN to ensure proper operation.

Table 60. Recommended external components

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
L	Output inductor Maximum inductor DC resistance 50 m $\Omega^{[1]}$ Minimum saturation current at full load: 3.0 A	0.47	1.0	1.5	μH
C <sub>out</sub>	Output capacitor Use 2 x 22 µF, 6.3 V X7T ceramic capacitor to reduce output capacitance ESR	_	44	_	μF
C <sub>in</sub>	Input capacitor 4.7 μF, 10 V X7R ceramic capacitor	_	4.7	_	μF

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

The Type 2 buck regulator is capable of providing output current above the nominal max current specification as long as it does not reach the current limitation. However, if operating above the nominal maximum current, overall thermal considerations must be taken to prevent reaching PMIC thermal shutdown during high ambient temperature conditions.

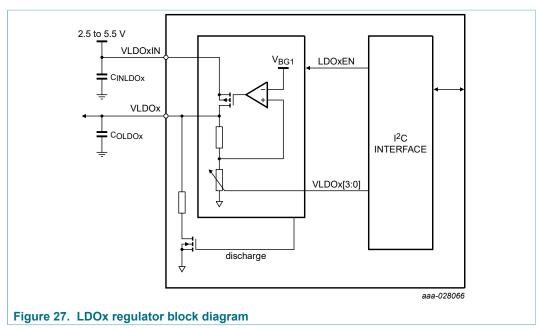
<sup>[3]</sup> Max R<sub>DS(on)</sub> does not include bondwire resistance. Consider +50 % tolerance to account for bondwire and pin loses.

[1] Keep inductor DCR as low as possible to improve regulator efficiency.

## 15.6 Linear regulators

The PF8101/PF8201 has three low drop-out (LDO) regulators with the following features:

- 400 mA current capability
- Input voltage range from 2.5 V to 5.5 V
- Programmable output voltage between 1.5 V and 5.0 V
- Soft-start ramp control during power up (enable)
- Discharge mechanism during power down (disable)
- · OTP programmable Load switch mode



LDO1 and LDO2 share the same input supply; LDO12IN while LDO3 has its own dedicated input supply pin, LDO3IN.

The three LDOs are provided with one bit to enable or disable its output during the system-on states.

- When LDOx\_RUN\_EN = 0, the LDO is disabled during the run mode. If the regulator is part of the power up sequence, this bit is set during the power up sequence. Otherwise it is defaulted to 0.
- When LDOx\_STBY\_EN = 0, the LDO is disabled during the standby mode. If the regulator is part of the power up sequence, this bit is set during the power up sequence. Otherwise it is defaulted to 0.

The mode of operation of the LDOx is selected on OTP via the OTP\_LDOxLS bit.

Table 61. LDO operation description

Table of Egg operation accomplish					
LDOx_RUN_EN / LDOx_STBY_EN	OTP_LDOxLS	LDO operation mode (Run or standby mode)			
0	Х	Disabled with output pull down active			
1	0	Enabled in normal mode			
1	1	Enabled in load switch configuration			

PF8101\_PF8201

The LDOs use four bits to set the output voltage.

- The VLDOx RUN[3:0] sets the output voltage during the run mode.
- The VLDOx STBY[3:0] sets the output voltage during standby mode.

The default output voltage configuration for the run and the standby mode is loaded from the OTP\_VLDOx[3:0] registers on power up.

Table 62. LDO output voltage configuration

Set point	VLDOx_RUN[3:0] VLDOx_STBY[3:0]	VLDOx output (V)
0	0000	1.5
1	0001	1.6
2	0010	1.8
3	0011	1.85
4	0100	2.15
5	0101	2.5
6	0110	2.8
7	0111	3.0
8	1000	3.1
9	1001	3.15
10	1010	3.2
11	1011	3.3
12	1100	3.35
13	1101	1.65
14	1110	1.7
15	1111	5.0

LDO2 can be controlled by hardware using the VSELECT and LDO2EN pins. When controlling the LDO2 by hardware, the output voltage can be selectable by the VSELECT pin as well as enable/disable by the LDO2EN pin.

#### 15.6.1 LDO load switch operation

When the OTP\_LDOxLS bit is set to 1, the corresponding LDO operates as a load switch, allowing a pass-through from the LDOxVIN to the corresponding LDOxVOUT output through a maximum 130 m $\Omega$  resistance. In this mode of operation, the input must be kept inside the LDO operating input voltage range (2.5 V to 5.5 V)

When the LDO regulator is set in Load switch mode, the LDOxEN bit is used to enable or disable the switch.

# 15.6.2 LDO regulator electrical characteristics

### Table 63. LDO regulator electrical characteristics

All parameters are specified at  $T_A$  = -40 to 105 °C,  $V_{LDOxIN}$  = 2.5 V to 5.5 V,  $V_{LDOx}$  = 1.8 V,  $I_{LDOx}$  = 100 mA, typical external component values, unless otherwise noted. Typical values are characterized at  $V_{LDOxIN}$  = 5.5 V,  $V_{LDOx}$  = 1.8 V,  $I_{LDOx}$  = 100 mA, and  $T_A$  = 25 °C, unless otherwise noted.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Units
$V_{LDOxIN}$	LDOx operating input voltage range 1.5 V ≤ V <sub>LDOx</sub> < 2.25 V	2.5	_	5.5	V
$V_{LDOxIN}$	LDOx operating input voltage range 2.25 V < V <sub>LDOx</sub> < 5.0 V	VLDOxNOM + 0.25	_	5.5	V
I <sub>LDOx</sub>	Maximum load current	400	_	_	mA
$V_{LDOxTOL}$	Output voltage tolerance $1.5 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{\text{LDOx}} \le 5.0 \text{ V}$ $0 \text{ mA} < \text{I}_{\text{LDOx}} \le 400 \text{ mA}$	-3.0	_	3.0	%
$V_{LDOxLOR}$	Load regulation	_	0.1	0.20	mV/mA
$V_{LDOxLIR}$	Line regulation	_	_	20	mV/mA
I <sub>LDOxLIM</sub>	Current limit  I <sub>LDOx</sub> when VLDOx is forced to V <sub>LDOxNOM</sub> /2	450	850	1400	mA
$I_{LDOxQ}$	Quiescent current (measured at T <sub>A</sub> = 25 °C)	_	7.0	10	μΑ
R <sub>DS(on)</sub>	Drop-out/load switch on resistance $V_{LDOINx} = 3.3 \text{ V (at T}_J = 125 ^{\circ}\text{C})$	_	_	150 <sup>[1]</sup>	mΩ
PSRR <sub>VLDOx</sub>	DC PSRR $I_{LDOx} = 150 \text{ mA}$ $VLDOx[3:0] = 0000 \text{ to } 1111$ $V_{LDOINx} = V_{LDOxINMIN}$	48	_	_	dB
TR <sub>VLDOx</sub>	Turn on rise time (soft-start ramp) 10 % to 90 % of end value $V_{LDOx} = 3.3 \text{ V}$ $I_{LDOx} = 0.0 \text{ mA}$	_	220	360	μs
tonldox	Turn on time Enable to 90 % of end value $V_{LDOx} = 5.0 V$ $I_{LDOx} = 0.0 mA$	_	_	400	μs
toffldox	Turn off time Disable to 10 % of initial value $V_{LDOx} = 5.0 \text{ V}$ $I_{LDOx} = 0.0 \text{ mA}$	_	_	3500	μs
V <sub>LDOXOSHT</sub>	Startup overshoot $V_{LDOINx} = V_{LDOINxMIN}$ $V_{LDOx} = 5.0 \text{ V}$ $I_{LDOx} = 0.0 \text{ mA}$	_	1.0	2.0	%
V <sub>LDOxLOTR</sub>	Transient load response  I <sub>LDOx</sub> = 10 mA to 200 mA in 2.0 μs  Peak of overshoot or undershoot of LDOx with respect to final value	-6.0	_	6.0	%
T <sub>onLDOxLS</sub>	Load switch mode turn on rise time	_	150	300	μs
R <sub>dischLDOx</sub>	Output discharge resistance when LDO is disabled LDO and Switch mode	50	100	300	Ω
			1		

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Units
I <sub>LSxLIM</sub>	Load switch mode current limit when enabled LSxILIM_EN = 1	450	850	1400	mA
R <sub>LDOxTBB</sub>	LDOx pull down resistance during TBB mode TBBEN = 1 & in QPU_OFF state	1.0	2.0	_	kΩ

<sup>[1]</sup> Max R<sub>DS(on)</sub> does not include bondwire resistance. Consider 40 % tolerance to account for bondwire and pin loses.

### 15.7 Voltage monitoring

The PF8101/PF8201 provides OV and UV monitoring capability for the following voltage regulators:

- SW1, SW2, SW5, SW6 and SW7
- LDO1 to LDO3

A programmable UV threshold is selected via the OTP\_SWxUV\_TH[1:0] and OTP\_LDOxUV\_TH[1:0] bits. UV threshold selection represents a percentage of the nominal voltage programmed on each regulator.

Table 64. UV threshold configuration register

OTP_SWxUV_TH[1:0] OTP_LDOxUV_TH[1:0]	UV threshold level
00	95 %
01	93 %
10	91 %
11	89 %

A programmable OV threshold is selected via the OTP\_SWxOV\_TH[1:0] and OTP\_LDOxOV\_TH[1:0] bits. OV threshold selection represents a percentage of the nominal voltage programmed on each regulator.

Table 65. OV threshold configuration register

OTP_SWxOV_TH OTP_LDOxOV_TH	OV threshold level
00	105 %
01	107 %
10	109 %
11	111 %

Two functional bits are provided to program the UV debounce time for all the voltage regulators.

Table 66. UV debounce timer configuration

- and o o o o do		
UV_DB[1:0]	OV debounce Time	
00	5 μs	
01	15 µs	
10	25 μs	
11	40 μs	

The default value of the UV\_DB[1:0] upon a full register reset is 0b10

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

Two functional bits to program the OV debounce time for all the voltage regulators.

Table 67. OV debounce timer configuration

OV_DB[1:0]	OV debounce Time
00	25 μs
01	50 μs
10	80 µs
11	125 µs

The default value of the OV\_DB[1:0] upon a full register reset is 0b00

The VMON\_EN bits enable or disable the OV/UV monitor for each one of the external regulators (SWxVMON\_EN, LDOxVMON\_EN).

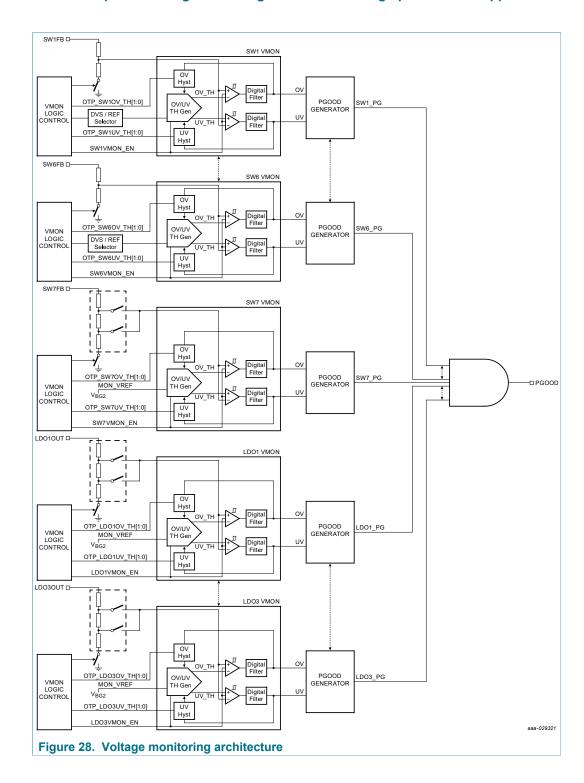
- When the VMON\_EN bit of a specific regulator is 1, the voltage monitor for that specific regulator is enabled.
- When the VMON\_EN bit of a specific regulator is 0, the voltage monitor for that specific regulator is disabled.

By default, the VMON EN bits are set to 1 on power up.

When the I2C\_SECURE\_EN = 1, a secure write must be performed to set or clear the VMON\_EN bits to enable or disable the voltage monitoring for a specific regulator.

On enabling a regulator, the UV/OV monitor is masked until the corresponding regulator reaches the point of regulation. If a voltage monitor is disabled, the UV\_S and OV\_S indicators from that monitor are reset to 0.

Figure 28 shows the PF8101/PF8201 voltage monitoring architecture.



#### 15.7.1 Electrical characteristics

#### **Table 68. VMON Electrical characteristics**

All parameters are specified at  $T_A$  = -40 °C to 105 °C, unless otherwise noted. Typical values are characterized at  $V_{IN}$  = 5.0 V,  $V_{XFB}$  = 1.5 V (Type 1 Buck Regulator), 3.3 V (Type 2 Buck regulator, LDO Regulator), and  $T_A$  = 25 °C, unless otherwise noted.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
I <sub>QON</sub>	Block quiescent current, when block is enabled One block per regulator	_	10	13	μΑ
I <sub>OFF</sub>	Block leakage current when disabled	_	_	500	nA
t <sub>ON_MON</sub>	Voltage monitor settling time after enabled	_	_	30	μs
V <sub>xFBUVHysteresis</sub>	Power good (UV) hysteresis  Voltage difference between UV rising and falling thresholds	0.5	_	1.0	%
V <sub>UV_Tol</sub>	Undervoltage falling threshold accuracy With respect to target feedback voltage tolerance For type 2 switching regulator and LDO regulator For type 1 switching regulator when V <sub>SWXFB</sub> > 0.75 V	-2	_	2	%
$V_{UV\_Tol}$	Under voltage falling threshold accuracy With respect to target feedback voltage For type 1 switching regulator when VSWxFB ≤ 0.75 V	-3	_	3	%
	Power good (UV) debounce time UV_DV = 00	2.5	5.0	7.5	μs
	Power good (UV) debounce time UV_DV = 01	10	15	20	μs
t <sub>UV_DB</sub>	Power good (UV) debounce time UV_DV = 10	20	30	40	μs
	Power good (UV) debounce time UV_DV = 11	25	40	55	μs
V <sub>OV_Tol</sub>	Overvoltage rising threshold accuracy With respect to target feedback voltage tolerance For type 2 switching regulator and LDO regulators For type 1 switching regulator when V <sub>SWxFB</sub> > 0.75 V	-2	_	2	%
V <sub>OV_Tol</sub>	Overvoltage rising threshold  With respect to target feedback voltage tolerance  For type 1 switching regulator when V <sub>SWxFB</sub> ≤ 0.75 V	-3	_	3	%
$V_{xFBOVHysteresis}$	Overvoltage (OV) hysteresis  Voltage difference between OV rising and falling thresholds	0.5	_	1.0	%
	Power good (OV) debounce time OV_DV = 00	20	30	40	μs
	Power good (OV) debounce time OV_DV = 01	35	50	65	μs
t <sub>OV_DB</sub>	Power good (OV) debounce time OV_DV = 10	55	80	105	μs
	Power good (OV) debounce time OV DV = 11	90	135	160	μs

# 15.8 Clock management

The clock management provides a top-level management control scheme of internal clock and external synchronization intended to be primarily used for the switching regulators. The clock management incorporates various sub-blocks:

- Low power 100 kHz clock
- Internal high frequency clock with programmable frequency

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

#### · Phase Locked Loop (PLL)

A digital clock management interface is in charge of supporting interaction among these blocks.

The clock management provides clocking signals for the internal state machine, the switching frequencies for the seven buck converters as well as the multiples of those switching frequencies in order to enable phase shifting for multiple phase operation.

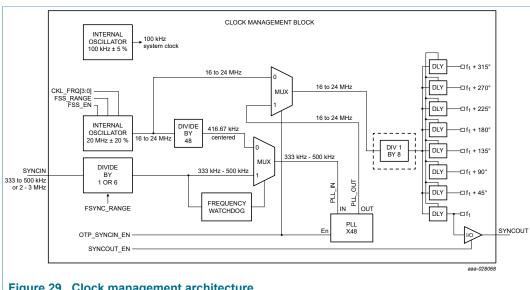


Figure 29. Clock management architecture

#### 15.8.1 Low frequency clock

A low power 100 kHz clock is provided for overall logic and digital control. Internal logic and debounce timers are based on this 100 kHz clock.

#### 15.8.2 High frequency clock

The PF8101/PF8201 features a high frequency clock with nominal frequency of 20 MHz. Clock frequency is programmable over a range of ±20 % via the CLK FREQ[3:0] control bits.

#### 15.8.3 Manual frequency tuning

The PF8101/PF8201 features a manual frequency tuning to set the switching frequency of the high frequency clock. The CLK FREQ [3:0] bits allow a manual frequency tuning of the high frequency clock from 16 MHz to 24 MHz.

If a frequency change of two or more steps is requested by a single I<sup>2</sup>C command, the device performs a gradual frequency change passing through all steps in between with a 5.2 µs time between each frequency step. When the frequency reaches the programmed value, the FREQ RDY I asserts the INTB pin, provided it is not masked.

When the internal clock is used as the main frequency for the power generation, an internal frequency divider by 8 is used to generate the switching frequency for all the buck regulators. Adjusting the frequency of the high frequency clock allows for manual tuning of the switching frequencies for the buck regulators from 2.0 MHz to 3.0 MHz.

Table 69. Manual frequency tuning configuration

CLK_FREQ[3:0]	High speed clock frequency (MHz)	Switching regulators frequency (MHz)
0000	20	2.500
0001	21	2.625
0010	22	2.750
0011	23	2.875
0100	24	3.000
0101	Not used	Not used
0110	Not used	Not used
0111	Not used	Not used
1000	Not used	Not used
1001	16	2.000
1010	17	2.125
1011	18	2.250
1100	19	2.375
1101	Not used	Not used
1110	Not used	Not used
1111	Not used	Not used

The default switching frequency is set by the OTP CLK FREQ[3:0] bits.

Manual tuning cannot be applied when frequency spread-spectrum or external clock synchronization is used. However, during external clock synchronization, it is recommended to program the CLK\_FREQ[3:0] bits to match the external frequency as close as possible.

### 15.8.4 Spread-spectrum

The internal clock provides a programmable frequency spread spectrum with two ranges for narrow spread and wide spread to help manage EMC in the automotive applications.

- When the FSS EN = 1, the frequency spread-spectrum is enabled.
- When the FSS EN = 0, the frequency spread-spectrum is disabled.

The default state of the FSS\_EN bit upon a power up can be configured via the OTP FSS EN bit.

The FSS\_RANGE bit is provided to select the clock frequency range.

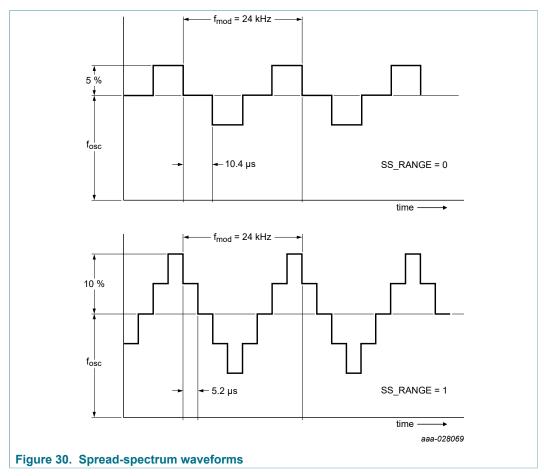
- When FSS RANGE = 0, the maximum clock frequency range is ±5 %.
- When FSS RANGE = 1, the maximum clock frequency range is ±10 %.

The default value of the FSS\_RANGE bit upon a power up can be configured via the OTP\_FSS\_RANGE bit.

The frequency spread-spectrum is performed at a 24 kHz modulation frequency when the internal high frequency clock is used to generate the switching frequency for the switching regulators. When the external clock synchronization is enabled, the spread-spectrum is disabled.

Figure 30 shows implementation of spread-spectrum for the two settings.

PF8101\_PF8201



If the frequency spread-spectrum is enabled, the switching regulators should be set in PWM mode to ensure clock synchronization at all time.

If the external clock synchronization is enabled, (SYNCIN\_EN = 1), the spread spectrum is disabled regardless of the value of the FSS EN bit.

#### 15.8.5 Clock Synchronization

An external clock can be fed via the SYNCIN pin to synchronize the switching regulators to this external clock.

When the OTP\_SYNCIN\_EN = 0, the external clock synchronization is disabled. In this case, the PLL is disabled, and the device always uses the internal high frequency clock to generate the main frequency for the switching regulators.

When the OTP\_SYNCIN\_EN = 1, the external clock synchronization is enabled. In this case, the internal PLL is always enabled and it uses either the internal high frequency clock or the SYNCIN pin as it source to generate the main frequency for the switching regulators.

If the SYNCIN function is not used, the pin should be grounded. If the external clock is meant to start up after the PMIC has started, the SYNCIN pin must be maintained low until the external clock is applied.

The SYNCIN pin is prepared to detect clock signals with a 1.8 V or 3.3 V amplitude and within the frequency range set by the FSYNC RANGE bit.

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

- When the FSYNC\_RANGE = 0, the input frequency range at SYNCIN pin should be between 2000 kHz and 3000 kHz.
- When the FSYNC\_RANGE = 1, the input frequency range at SYNCIN pin should be between 333 kHz and 500 kHz.

The OTP\_FSYNC\_RANGE bit is used to select the default frequency range accepted in the SYNCIN pin.

The external clock duty cycle at the SYNCIN pin should be between 40 % and 60 %. An input frequency in the SYNCIN pin outside the range defined by the FSYNC\_RANGE bit is detected as invalid. If the external clock is not present or invalid, the device automatically switches to the internal clock and sets the FSYNC\_FLT\_I interrupt, which in turn asserts the INTB pin provided it is not masked.

The FSYNC\_FLT\_S bit is set to 1 as long as the input frequency is not preset or invalid, and it is cleared to 0 when the SYNCIN has a valid input frequency.

The device switches back to the external switching frequency only when both, the FSYNC\_FLT\_I interrupt has been cleared and the SYNCIN pin sees a valid frequency.

When the external clock is selected, the switching regulators should be set in PWM mode to ensure clock synchronization at all time.

Upon an external clock failure, the MCU must proof the integrity of the external clock by implementing a three-step diagnostic strategy.

- 1. MCU acknowledges and finds the source of the interrupt event.
- 2. After deciding the interrupt is generated by the FSYNC\_FLT\_I event, the MCU reads the FSYNC\_FLT\_S bit to verify if the fault condition is persistent or not.
- 3. a. If FSYNC\_FLT\_S bit is 0, the fault condition can be considered a transient condition and the system is ready to switch over to the external clock by clearing the FSYNC\_FLT\_I flag.
  - b. If the FSYNC\_FLT\_S bit is 1, the fault is considered a persistent fault and the MCU must take corrective action to send the system to safe operation.

The system designer is responsible to define the tolerance time to allow the external frequency to be lost before taking a corrective action such as stopping the system or placing the system in safe state in safety related applications.

The SYNCOUT pin is used to synchronize an external device to the PF8101/PF8201.

The SYNCOUT pin outputs the main frequency used for the switching regulators in the range of 2.0 MHz to 3.0 MHz. The SYNCOUT\_EN bit can be used to enable or disable the SYNCOUT feature via I<sup>2</sup>C during the system-on states.

- When SYNCOUT\_EN = 0, the SYNCOUT feature is disabled and the pin is internally pulled to ground.
- When SYNCOUT\_EN = 1, the SYNCOUT pin toggles at the base frequency used by the switching regulators.

The SYNCOUT function can be enabled or disabled by default by using the OTP\_SYNCOUT\_EN bit.

#### Table 70. Clock management specifications

All parameters are specified at  $T_A$  = -40 to 105 °C, unless otherwise noted. Typical values are characterized at  $V_{IN}$  = 5.0 V and  $T_A$  = 25 °C, unless otherwise noted.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
Low frequency clock					

PF8101 PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
I <sub>Q100KHz</sub>	100 kHz clock quiescent current	_	_	3.0	μΑ
f <sub>100KHzACC</sub>	100 kHz clock accuracy	-5.0	_	5.0	%
High frequenc	cy clock				
f <sub>20MHz</sub>	High frequency clock nominal frequency via CLK_FREQ[3:0] = 0000	_	20	_	MHz
f <sub>20MzACC</sub>	High frequency clock accuracy	-6.0	_	6.0	%
t <sub>20MHzStep</sub>	Clock step transition time  Minimum time to transition from one frequency step to the next in manual tuning mode	_	5.2	_	μs
FSS <sub>RANGE</sub>	Spread-spectrum range FSS_RANGE= 0 via CLK_FREQ[3:0] Spread-spectrum is done around center frequency of 20 MHz	_	±5.0	_	%
FSS <sub>RANGE</sub>	Spread-spectrum range FSS_RANGE= 1 via CLK_FREQ[3:0] Spread-spectrum is done around center frequency of 20 MHz	_	±10	_	%
FSS <sub>mod</sub>	Spread spectrum frequency modulation	_	24	_	kHz
Clock synchr	onization	-			
f <sub>SYNCIN</sub>	SYNCIN input frequency range FSYNC_RANGE = 0	2000	_	3000	kHz
f <sub>SYNCIN</sub>	SYNCIN input frequency range FSYNC_RANGE = 1	333	_	500	kHz
f <sub>SYNCOUT</sub>	SYNCOUT output frequency range via CLK_FREQ[3:0]	2000	_	3000	kHz
V <sub>SYNCINLO</sub>	Input frequency low voltage threshold	_	_	0.3*VDDIO	V
V <sub>SYNCINHI</sub>	Input frequency high voltage threshold	0.7*VDDIO	_	_	V
R <sub>PD_SYNCIN</sub>	SYNCIN internal pull down resistance	0.475	1.0	_	ΜΩ
V <sub>SYNCOUTLO</sub>	Output frequency low voltage threshold	0	_	0.4	V
V <sub>SYNCOUTHI</sub>	Output frequency high voltage threshold	VDDIO - 0.5	_	_	V

### 15.9 Thermal monitors

The PF8101/PF8201 features eight temperature sensors spread around the die. These sensors are located at the following locations:

1. Center of die	5. Vicinity of SW6
2. Vicinity of SW1	6. Vicinity of SW7
3. Vicinity of SW2	7. Vicinity of LDO1-2
4. Vicinity of SW5	8. Vicinity of LDO3

The temperature sensor at the center of the die is used to generate the thermal interrupts and thermal shutdown.

<u>Figure 31</u> shows a high level block diagram of the thermal monitoring architecture in PF8101/PF8201.

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

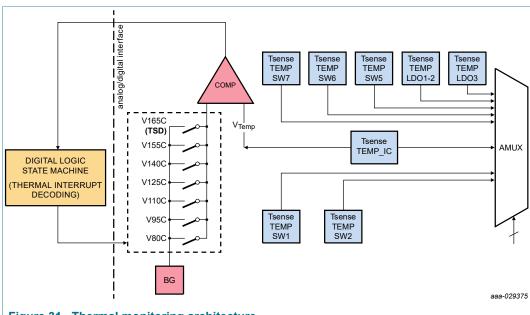
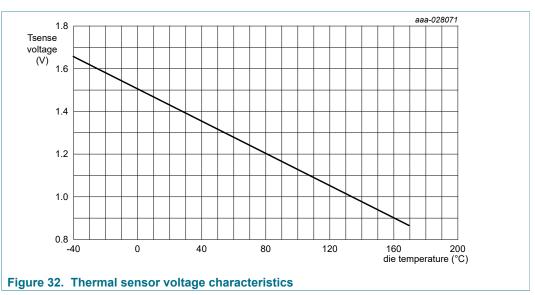


Figure 31. Thermal monitoring architecture

Table 71. Thermal monitor specifications

Symbol	Parameter [1]	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
V <sub>IN</sub>	Operating voltage range of thermal circuit	UVDET	_	5.5	V
TCOF	Thermal sensor coefficient	_	-3.5	_	mV/°C
V <sub>TSROOM</sub>	Thermal sensor voltage 24 °C	_	1.414	_	V
T <sub>SEN_RANGE</sub>	Thermal sensor temperature range	-40	_	175	°C
V <sub>TEMP_MAX</sub>	Thermal sensor output voltage range	0	_	1.8	V
T <sub>80C</sub>	80 °C temperature threshold	70	80	90	°C
T <sub>95C</sub>	95 °C temperature threshold	85	95	105	°C
T <sub>110C</sub>	110 °C temperature threshold	100	110	120	°C
T <sub>125C</sub>	125 °C temperature threshold	115	125	135	°C
T <sub>140C</sub>	140 °C temperature threshold	130	140	150	°C
T1 <sub>55C</sub>	155 °C temperature threshold	145	155	165	°C
T <sub>SD</sub>	Thermal shutdown threshold	155	165	175	°C
T <sub>WARN_HYS</sub>	Thermal threshold hysteresis	_	5.0	_	°C
T <sub>SD_HYS</sub>	Thermal shutdown hysteresis	_	10	_	°C
t_temp_db	Debounce timer for temperature thresholds (bidirectional)	_	10	_	μs
t <sub>Sinterval</sub>	Sampling interval time When TMP_MON_AON = 1	_	3.0	_	ms
t <sub>Swindow</sub>	Sampling window When TMP MON AON = 1	_	450	_	μs

<sup>[1]</sup> Sensor temperature is calculated with the following formula: T [°C] = (V<sub>TSENSE</sub> – 1.498 V) / TCOF, where V<sub>TSENSE</sub> is the thermal sensor voltage measured on the corresponding AMUX channel.



As the temperature crosses the thermal thresholds, the corresponding interrupts are set to notify the system. The processor may take appropriate action to bring down the temperature (either by turning off external regulators, reducing load, or turning on a fan).

A 5 °C hysteresis is implemented on a falling temperature in order to release the corresponding THERM\_x\_S signal. When the shutdown threshold is crossed, the PF8101/PF8201 initiates a thermal shutdown and it prevents from turning back on until the 15 °C thermal shutdown hysteresis is crossed as the device cools down.

The temperature monitor can be enabled or disabled via I<sup>2</sup>C with the TMP\_MON\_EN bit.

- When TMP MON EN = 0, the temperature monitor circuit is disabled.
- When TMP\_MON\_EN = 1, the temperature monitor circuit is enabled.

In the run state, the temperature sensor can operate in always on or sampling modes.

- When the TMP MON AON = 1, the device is always on during the run mode.
- When the TMP\_MON\_AON = 0, the device operates in sampling mode to reduce current consumption in the system. In sampling mode, the thermal monitor is turned on during 450 µs at a 3.0 ms sampling interval.

In the standby mode, the thermal monitor operates only in sampling mode as long as the  $TMP\ MON\ EN=1$ 

Table 72. Thermal monitor bit description

Bit(s)	Description
THERM_80_I, THERM_80_S, THERM_80_M	Interrupt, sense and mask bits for 80 °C threshold
THERM_95_I, THERM_95_S, THERM_95_M	Interrupt, sense and mask bits for 95 °C threshold
THERM_110_I, THERM_110_S, THERM_110_M	Interrupt, sense and mask bits for 110 °C threshold
THERM_125_I, THERM_125_S, THERM_125_M	Interrupt, sense and mask bits for 125 °C threshold
THERM_140_I, THERM_140_S, THERM_140_M	Interrupt, sense and mask bits for 140 °C threshold
THERM_155_I, THERM_155_S, THERM_155_M	Interrupt, sense and mask bits for 155 °C threshold
TMP_MON_EN	Disables temperature monitoring circuits when cleared

Bit(s)	Description
TMP_MON_AON	When set, the temperature monitoring circuit is always ON. When cleared, the temperature monitor operates in sampling mode.

# 15.10 Analog multiplexer

A 24 channel Analog Multiplexer (AMUX) is provided to allow access to various internal voltages within the PMIC. The selected voltage is buffered and made available on the AMUX output pin during the system-on states.

When the AMUX\_EN bit is 0, the AMUX block is disabled and the output remains pulled down to ground.

When the AMUX\_EN bit is 1, the AMUX block is enabled and the system may select the channel to be read by using the AMUX\_SEL[4:0] bits.

Table 73. AMUX channel selection

AMUX_EN	AMUX_SEL[4:0]	AMUX selection	Internal signal dividing ratio
0	X XXXX	AMUX disabled and pin pulled-down to ground	N/A
1	0 0000	AMUX disabled in high impedance mode	N/A
1	0 0001	VIN	4
1	0 0010	VSNVS	3.5
1	0 0011	LICELL	3
1	0 0100	SW1_FB	1.25 (1.8 V setting) 1 (all other settings)
1	0 0101	SW2_FB	1.25 (1.8 V setting) 1 (All other settings)
1	0 0110	Reserved	N/A
1	0 0111	Reserved	N/A
1	0 1000	SW5_FB	1.25 (1.8 V setting) 1 (all other settings)
1	0 1001	SW6_FB	1.25 (1.8 V setting) 1 (all other settings)
1	0 1010	SW7_FB	10/3.5 = 2.86
1	0 1011	LDO1	10/3 = 3.33
1	0 1100	LDO2	10/3 = 3.33
1	0 1101	LDO3	10/3 = 3.33
1	0 1110	Reserved	N/A
1	0 1111	TEMP_IC	1
1	1 0000	TEMP_SW1	1
1	1 0001	TEMP_SW2	1
1	1 0010	Reserved	N/A
1	1 0011	Reserved	N/A
1	1 0100	TEMP_SW5	1
1	1 0101	TEMP_SW6	1

AMUX_EN	AMUX_SEL[4:0]	AMUX selection	Internal signal dividing ratio
1	1 0110	TEMP_SW7	1
1	1 0111	TEMP_LDO1_2	1
1	1 1000	TEMP_LDO3	N/A
1	1 1001 to 1 1111	Reserved	N/A

All selectable input signals are conditioned internally to fall within an operating output range from 0.3 V to 1.65 V, However, the AMUX pin is clamped to a maximum 2.5 V.

Table 74. AMUX specifications

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
V <sub>IN</sub>	Operational voltage	UVDET	_	5.5	V
I <sub>REF</sub>	Current reference range	0.95	1.0	1.05	μΑ
V <sub>OFFSET</sub>	AMUX output voltage offset (input to output)	-6.25	_	6.25	mV
I <sub>QAMUX</sub>	AMUX quiescent current	_	110	_	μА
t <sub>AMUX_ON</sub>	AMUX settling time (off to channel transition) Max step size of 1.8 V; output cap 150 pF	_	_	50	μs
t <sub>AMUX_CHG</sub>	AMUX settling time (channel to channel transition) Max step size of 1.8 V; output cap 150 pF	_	_	50	μs
V <sub>CLAMP</sub>	AMUX clamping voltage	1.8	2.5	3.1	V
RA <sub>DIV_CH1</sub>	Channel 1 Internal divider ratio Input source = VIN	3.97	4.0	4.05	_
RA <sub>DIV_CH2</sub>	Channel 2 internal divider ratio Input source = VSNVS	3.48	3.5	3.54	_
RA <sub>DIV_CH3</sub>	Channel 3 internal divider ratio Input source = LICELL	2.98	3.0	3.04	_
RA <sub>DIV_CH4_9</sub>	Channel 4 to 9 internal divider ratio Input source = Type 1 regulators at 1.8 V configuration	1.241	1.25	1.267	_
RA <sub>DIV_CH10</sub>	Channel 10 internal divider ratio Input source = Type 2 regulator	2.85	2.86	2.91	_
RA <sub>DIV_CH10_14</sub>	Channel 11 to 14 internal divider ratio Input source = LDO regulators	3.32	3.35	3.39	_

# 15.11 Watchdog event management

A watchdog event may be started in two ways:

- The WDI pin toggles low due to a watchdog failure on the MCU
- The internal watchdog expiration counter reach the maximum value the WD timer is allowed to expire

A watchdog event initiated by the WDI pin may perform a hard WD reset or a soft WD reset as defined by the WDI\_MODE bit. A watchdog event initiated by the internal watchdog always performs a hard WD reset.

### 15.11.1 Internal watchdog timer

The internal WD timer counts up and it expires when it reaches the value in the WD DURATION[3:0] register. When the WD timer starts counting, the WD CLEAR

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

flag is set to 1. Clearing the WD\_CLEAR flag within the valid window is interpreted as a successful watchdog refresh and the WD timer gets reset. The MCU must write a 1 to clear the WD\_CLEAR flag.

The WD timer is reset when device goes into any of the off modes and does not start counting until RESETBMCU is deasserted in the next power up sequence.

The OTP\_WD\_DURATION[3:0] selects the initial configuration for the watchdog window duration between 1.0 ms and 32768 ms (typical values).

The watchdog window duration can change during the system-on states by modifying the WD\_DURATION[3:0] bits on the functional register map. If the WD\_DURATION[3:0] bits get changed during the system-on states, the WD timer is reset.

Table 75. Watchdog duration register

WD_DURATION[3:0]	Watchdog timer duration (ms)
0000	1
0001	2
0010	4
0011	8
0100	16
0101	32
0110	64
0111	128
1000	256
1001	512
1010	1024
1011	2048
1100	4096
1101	8192
1110	16384
1111	32768

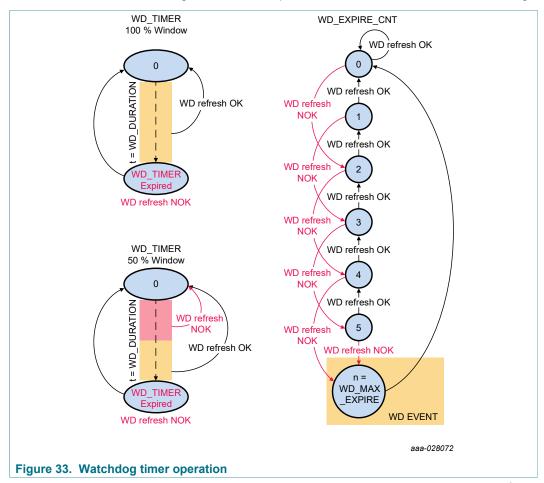
The WD\_EXPIRE\_CNT[2:0] counter is used to ensure no cyclic watchdog condition occurs. When the WD\_CLEAR flag is cleared successfully before the WD timer expires, the WD\_EXPIRE\_CNT[2:0] is decreased by 1. Every time the WD timer is not successfully refreshed, it gets reset and starts a new count and the WD\_EXPIRE\_CNT[2:0] is increased by 2.

If WD\_EXPIRE\_CNT[2:0] = WD\_MAX\_EXPIRE[2:0], a WD event is initiated. The default maximum amount of time the watchdog can expire before starting a WD Reset, is set by the OTP\_WD\_MAX\_EXPIRE[2:0]. Writing a value less than or equal to 0x02 on the OTP\_WD\_MAX\_EXPIRE causes the watchdog event to be initiated, as soon as the WD Timer expires for the first time.

The OTP\_WDWINDOW bit selects whether the watchdog is singled ended or window mode.

 When OTP\_WDWINDOW = 0, the WD\_CLEAR flag can be cleared within 100 % of the watchdog timer.

• When OTP\_WDWINDOW = 1, the WD\_CLEAR flag can only be cleared within the second half of the programmed watchdog timer. Clearing the WD\_CLEAR flag within the first half of the watchdog window is interpreted as a failure to refresh the watchdog.



The watchdog function can be enabled or disabled by writing the WD\_EN bit on the  $I^2C$  register map. When the I2C\_SECURE\_EN = 1, a secure write must be performed to change the WD\_EN bit.

- When WD EN = 0 the internal watchdog timer operation is disabled.
- When WD EN = 1 the internal watchdog timer operation is enabled.

The OTP\_WD\_EN bit is used to select the default status of the watchdog counter upon power up.

The watchdog function can be programmed to be enabled or disabled during the standby state by writing the WD\_STBY\_EN bit on the  $I^2C$  register map. When the  $I^2C$ \_SECURE\_EN = 1, a secure write must be performed to modify the WD\_STBY\_EN bit.

- When WD\_STBY\_EN = 0 the internal watchdog timer operation during standby is disabled.
- When WD\_STBY\_EN = 1 the internal watchdog timer operation during standby is enabled.

The OTP\_WD\_STBY\_EN bit selects whether the watchdog is active in standby mode by default or not.

PF8101\_PF8201

# 15.11.2 Watchdog reset behaviors

When a watchdog event is started, a watchdog (WD) reset is performed. There are two types of watchdog reset:

- · Soft WD reset
- · Hard WD reset

A soft WD reset is used as a safe way for the MCU to force the PMIC to return to a known default configuration without forcing a POR Reset on the MCU. During a soft WH reset, the RESETBMCU remains deasserted all the time.

Upon a soft WD reset, a partial OTP register re-load is performed on the registers as shown in <u>Table 76</u>.

Table 76. Soft WD register reset

Bit name	Register	Bits
Configuration registers		
STANDBYINV	CTRL2	2
RUN_PG_GPO	CTRL2	1
STBY_PG_GPO	CRTL2	0
RESETBMCU_SEQ[7:0]	RESETBMCU PWRUP	7:0
PGOOD_SEQ[7:0]	PGOOD PWRUP	7:0
WD_EN	CTRL1	3
WD_DURATION[3:0]	WD CONFIG	3:0
WD_STBY_EN	CTRL1	2
WDI_STBY_ACTIVE	CTRL1	1
SW registers		<u> </u>
SWx_WDBYPASS	SWx CONFIG1	1
SWx_PG_EN	SWx CONFIG1	0
SWxDVS_RAMP	SWx CONFIG2	5
SWxILIM[1:0]	SWx CONFIG2	4:3
SWxPHASE[2:0]	SWx CONFIG2	2:0
SWx_SEQ[7:0]	SWx PWRUP	7:0
SWx_PDGRP[1:0]	SWx MODE	5:4
SWx_STBY_MODE [1:0]	SWx MODE	3:2
SWx RUN_MODE [1:0]	SWx MODE	1:0
VSWx_RUN [7:0]	SWx RUN VOLT	7:0
VSWx_STBY [7:0]	SWx STBY VOLT	7:0
VSW7 [4:0]	SW7 VOLT	4:0
SW6_VTTEN	SW6_CONFIG2	6
LDO registers		
LDOx_WDBYPASS	LDOx CONFIG1	1
LDOx_PG_EN	LDOx CONFIG1	0
LDOx_PDGRP[1:0]	LDOx CONFIG2	6:5
LDO2HW_EN	LDO2 CONFIG2	4
VSELECT_EN	LDO2 CONFIG2	3

Bit name	Register	Bits
LDOxLS	LDOx CONFIG2	2
LDOx_RUN_EN	LDOx CONFIG2	1
LDOx_STBY_EN	LDOx CONFIG2	0
LDOx_SEQ [7:0]	LDOx PWRUP	7:0
VLDOx_RUN[3:0]	LDOx RUN VOLT	3:0
VLDOx_STBY[3:0]	LDOx STBY VOLT	3:0

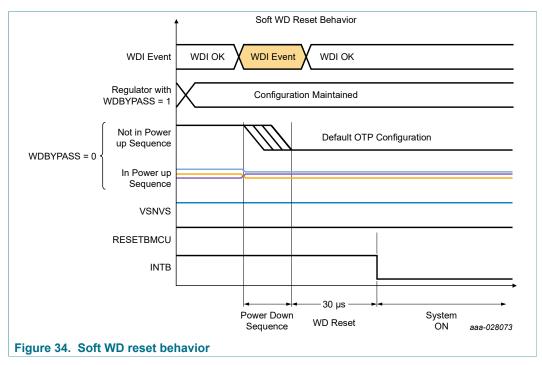
A soft WD reset may require all or some regulators to be reset to their default OTP configuration. In the event a regulator is required to keep its current configuration during a soft WD reset, a watchdog bypass bit is provided for each regulator (SWx\_WDBYPASS / LDOx\_WDBYPASS).

- When the WDBYPASS = 0, the watchdog bypass is disabled and the output of the corresponding regulator is returned to its default OTP value during the soft WD reset.
- When the WDBYPASS = 1, the watchdog bypass is enabled and the output of the corresponding regulator is not affected by the soft WD reset, keeping its current configuration.

During a soft WD reset, only regulators that are activated in the power up sequence go back to their default voltage configuration if their corresponding WDBYPASS = 0.

Switching regulators returning to their default voltages configuration, will gradually reach the new output voltage using its DVS configuration. LDO regulators returning to their default configuration, will change to the default output voltage configuration instantaneously. Regulators with WDBYPASS = 0 and which are not activated during the power up sequence will turn off immediately.

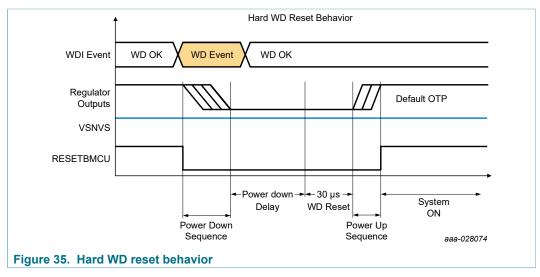
After all output voltages, have transitioned to their corresponding default values, the device waits for at least 30 µs before returning to the run state and announces it has finalized the soft WD reset by asserting the INTB pin, provided the WDI\_I interrupt is not masked.



A hard WD reset is used to force a system power-on reset when the MCU has becomes unresponsive. In this scenario, a full OTP register reset is performed.

During a hard WD reset, the device turn off all regulators and deassert RESETBMCU as indicated by the power down sequence. If PGOOD is programmed as a GPO and configured as part of the power up sequence, it will also be disabled accordingly.

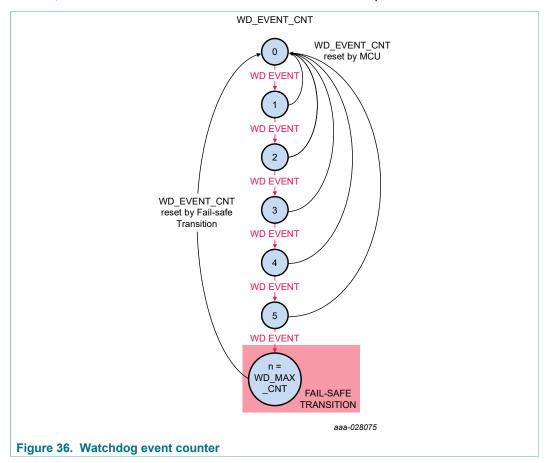
After all regulator's outputs have gone through the power down sequence and the power down delay is finished, the device waits for 30  $\mu$ s before reloading the default OTP configuration and gets ready to start a power up sequence if the XFAILB pin is not held low externally.



After a WD reset, the PMIC may enter the standby state depending on the status of STANDBY pin.

Every time a WD event occurs, the WD\_EVENT\_CNT[3:0] nibble is incremented. To prevent continuous failures, if the WD\_EVENT\_CNT[3:0] = WD\_MAX\_CNT[3:0] the state machine proceeds to the fail-safe transition. The MCU is expected to clear the WD\_EVENT\_CNT[3:0] when it is able to do so in order to keep proper operation. Upon power up, the WD\_MAX\_CNT[3:0] is loaded with the values on the OTP\_WD\_MAX\_CNT[3:0] bits.

Every time the device passes through the off states, the WD\_EVENT\_CNT[3:0] is reset to 0x00, to ensure the counter has a fresh start after a device power down.



# 16 I<sup>2</sup>C register map

The PF8101/PF8201 provide a complete set of registers for control and diagnostics of the PMIC operation. The configuration of the device is done at two different levels.

At first level, the OTP Mirror registers provide the default hardware and software configuration for the PMIC upon power up. These are one time programmable and should be defined during the system development phase, and are not meant to be modified during the application. See <a href="Section 17" OTP/TBB">Section 17 "OTP/TBB</a> and default configurations" for more details on the OTP configuration feature.

At a second level, the PF8101/PF8201 provides a set of functional registers intended for system configuration and diagnostics during the system operation. These registers are accessible during the system-on states and can be modified at any time by the System Control Unit.

The device ID register provides general information about the PMIC.

- DEVICE\_FAM[3:0]: indicates the PF8x00 family of devices 0100 (fixed)
- DEVICE\_ID[3:0]: provides the device type identifier 0001 = PF8101 1001 = PF8201

Registers 0x02 and 0x03 provide a customizable program ID registers to identify the specific OTP configuration programmed in the part.

- EMREV (Address 0x02): contains the MSB bits PROG\_ID[8:11]
- PROG\_ID (Address 0x03): contains the LSB bit PROG\_ID[7:0]

# 16.1 PF8201 functional register map

RESET SIGNALS				
UVDET Reset when VIN crosses UVDET threshold				
OFF_OTP Bits are loaded with OTP values (mirror register)				
OFF_TOGGLE Reset when device goes to OFF mode				
SC	Self-clear after write			
NO_VSNVS	Reset when BOS has no valid input VIN < UVDET and coin cell < 1.8 V (VSNVS not present)			

	R/W types				
R	Read only				
R/W	Read and Write				
RW1C	Read, Write a 1 to clear				
R/SW	Read/Secure Write				
R/TW	Read/Write on TBB only				

AD F	Register name	R/W	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0	
00 [	DEVICE ID	R	DEVICE_FAM[3:0]				DEVICE_ID[3:0]				
01 F	REV ID	R		FULL_LA	YER_REV[3:0]			METAL_LAYER_REV[3:0]			
02 E	EMREV	R		PRO	G_ID[11:8]		_	EMREV[2:0]			
03 F	PROG ID	R				PRO	G_ID[7:0]	<b>'</b>			
04 II	NT STATUS1	RW1C	SDWN_I	FREQ_RDY_I	CRC_I	PWRUP_I	PWRDN_I	XINTB_I	FSOB_I	VIN_OVLO_I	
05 II	NT MASK1	R/W	SDWN_M	FREQ_RDY_M	CRC_M	PWRUP_M	PWRDN_M	XINTB_M	FSOB_M	VIN_OVLO_M	
06 II	NT SENSE1	R	-	_	_	_	_	XINTB_S	FSOB_S	VIN_OVLO_S	
)7 T	THERM INT	RW1C	WDI_I	FSYNC_FLT_I	THERM_155_I	THERM_140_I	THERM_125_I	THERM_110_I	THERM_95_I	THERM_80_I	
7 8C	THERM MASK	R/W	WDI_M	FSYNC_FLT_M	THERM_155_M	THERM_140_M	THERM_125_M	THERM_110_M	THERM_95_M	THERM_80_M	
D9 T	THERM SENSE	R	WDI_S	FSYNC_FLT_S	THERM_155_S	THERM_140_S	THERM_125_S	THERM_110_S	THERM_95_S	THERM_80_S	
DA S	SW MODE INT	RW1C	_	SW7_MODE_I	SW6_MODE_I	SW5_MODE_I	_	_	SW2_MODE_I	SW1_MODE_I	
OB S	SW MODE MASK	R/W	_	SW7_MODE_M	SW6_MODE_M	SW5_MODE_M	_	_	SW2_MODE_M	SW1_MODE_M	
		<u>'</u>					•	·			
12 8	SW ILIM INT	RW1C	_	SW7_ILIM_I	SW6_ILIM_I	SW5_ILIM_I	_	_	SW2_ILIM_I	SW1_ILIM_I	
13 8	SW ILIM MASK	R/W	-	SW7_ILIM_M	SW6_ILIM_M	SW5_ILIM_M	_	_	SW2_ILIM_M	SW1_ILIM_M	
14 8	SW ILIM SENSE	R	-	SW7_ILIM_S	SW6_ILIM_S	SW5_ILIM_S	_	_	SW2_ILIM_S	SW1_ILIM_S	
15 L	LDO ILIM INT	RW1C	-	_	_	_	_	LDO3_ILIM_I	LDO2_ILIM_I	LDO1_ILIM_I	
16 L	LDO ILIM MASK	R/W	-	_	_	_	_	LDO3_ILIM_M	LDO2_ILIM_M	LDO1_ILIM_M	
17 L	DO ILIM SENSE	R	-	_	_	_	_	LDO3_ILIM_S	LDO2_ILIM_S	LDO1_ILIM_S	
18 8	SW UV INT	RW1C	-	SW7_UV_I	SW6_UV_I	SW5_UV_I	_	-	SW2_UV_I	SW1_UV_I	
19 8	SW UV MASK	R/W	-	SW7_UV_M	SW6_UV_M	SW5_UV_M	_	-	SW2_UV_M	SW1_UV_M	
1A S	SW UV SENSE	R	-	SW7_UV_S	SW6_UV_S	SW5_UV_S	_	-	SW2_UV_S	SW1_UV_S	
1B S	SW OV INT	RW1C	_	SW7_OV_I	SW6_OV_I	SW5_OV_I	-	-	SW2_OV_I	SW1_OV_I	
1C S	SW OV MASK	R/W	-	SW7_OV_M	SW6_OV_M	SW5_OV_M	_	-	SW2_OV_M	SW1_OV_M	
1D S	SW OV SENSE	R	-	SW7_OV_S	SW6_OV_S	SW5_OV_S	_	-	SW2_OV_S	SW1_OV_S	
1E L	LDO UV INT	RW1C	-	-	_	_	-	LDO3_UV_I	LDO2_UV_I	LDO1_UV_I	
1F L	LDO UV MASK	R/W	_	_	_	_	_	LDO3_UV_M	LDO2_UV_M	LDO1_UV_M	
20 L	LDO UV SENSE	R	_	_	_	_	_	LDO3_UV_S	LDO2_UV_S	LDO1_UV_S	

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

AD DR	Register name	R/W	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0
21	LDO OV INT	RW1C	_	_	_	_	_	LDO3_OV_I	LDO2_OV_I	LDO1_OV_I
22	LDO OV MASK	R/W	_	_	_	_	_	LDO3_OV_M	LDO2_OV_M	LDO1_OV_M
23	LDO OV SENSE	R	_	_	_	_	_	LDO3_OV_S	LDO2_OV_S	LDO1_OV_S
24	PWRON INT	RW1C	BGMON_I	PWRON_8S_I	PWRON_4S_I	PRON 3S I	PWRON_2S_I	PWRON_1S_I	PWRON_REL_I	PWRON_PUSH_I
25	PWRON MASK	R/W	BGMON M	PWRON 8S M	PWRON 4S M	PRON_3S_M	PWRON_2S_M	PWRON_1S_M	PWRON_REL_M	PWRON_PUSH_N
26	PWRON SENSE	R	BGMON_S	_	_	_	_			PWRON_S
27	SYS INT	R	EWARN_I	PWRON_I	OV_I	UV_I	ILIM_I	MODE_I	STATUS2_I	STATUS1_I
-,	0101111	11		I WILON_I	01_1	01_1	iciw_i	MODE_I	01/11002_1	Olwiddi_i
29	HARD FAULT FLAGS	RW1C	_	_	_	_	PU_FAIL	WD_FAIL	REG_FAIL	TSD_FAIL
2A	FSOB FLAGS	R/SW	_	_	_	FSOB_ASS_NOK	FSOB_SFAULT _NOK	FSOB_WDI_NOK	FSOB_WDC_NOK	FSOB_HFAULT_ NOK
2B	FSOB SELECT	R/W	_	_	_	_	FSOB_SOFTFAULT	FSOB_WDI	FSOB_WDC	FSOB_HARDFAU
C.	ABIST OV1	R/SW	_	AB SW7 OV	AB_SW6_OV	AB_SW5_OV	_	_	AB_SW2_OV	AB_SW1_OV
D	ABIST OV2	R/SW	_				_	AB_LDO3_OV	AB_LDO2_OV	AB_LDO1_OV
E	ABIST UV1	R/SW	_	AB SW7 UV	AB SW6 UV	AB_SW5_UV	_		AB_SW2_UV	AB_SW1_UV
F	ABIST UV2	R/SW	_	AB_SWI_OV	AB_500_00	AB_5W5_6V	_	AB_LDO3_UV	AB_LDO2_UV	
			_	_	_	-				AB_LDO1_UV
0	TEST FLAGS	R/TW	_	_	_	LDO2EN_S	VSELECT_S	STEST_NOK	TRIM_NOK	OTP_NOK
1	ABIST RUN	R/SW	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	AB_RUN
3	RANDOM GEN	R	_			PANIDO	DM_GEN[7:0]			
4	RANDOM CHK	R/W					OM_CHK[7:0]			
15	VMONEN1	R/SW	_	SW7VMON_EN	SW6VMON_EN	SW5VMON_EN	_	_	SW2VMON_EN	SW1VMON_EN
6	VMONEN2	R/SW	_	_	_	_	_	LDO3VMON_EN	LDO2VMON_EN	LDO1VMON_EN
7	CTRL1	R/SW	VIN_OVLO_EN	VIN_OVLO_SDWN	WDI_MODE	TMP_MON_EN	WD_EN	WD_STBY_EN	WDI_STBY_ACTIVE	I2C_SECURE_EN
8	CTRL2	R/W	VIN_OVL	_O_DBNC[1:0]	-	TMP_MON_AON	LPM_OFF	STANDBYINV	RUN_PG_GPO	STBY_PG_GPO
9	CTRL3	R/W	OV_DB[1:0]		UV_DB[1:0]		_	_	PMIC_OFF	INTB_TEST
Α	PWRUP CTRL	R/W	_	PWRDWN_MODE	PGOOD_F	PDGRP[1:0]	RESETBMCU	J_PDGRP[1:0]	SEQ_TB	ASE[1:0]
С	RESETBMCU PWRUP	R/W				RESETB	MCU_SEQ[7:0]			
BD	PGOOD PWRUP	R/W				PGOC	D_SEQ[7:0]			
_	B14/BB11/B13//									
ΒE	PWRDN DLY1	R/W	GRP4	4_DLY[1:0]	GRP3_I	DLY[1:0]	GRP2_	DLY[1:0]	GRP1_I	DLY[1:0]
	PWRDN DLY1 PWRDN DLY2	R/W	GRP4	4_DLY[1:0] —	GRP3_I	DLY[1:0] —	GRP2_	DLY[1:0] —	GRP1_I RESETBMCU_DLY[1:	
3F			GRP4  SYNCOUT_EN	4_DLY[1:0]  FSYNC_RANGE		DLY[1:0]  FSS_RANGE	GRP2_ —	_		
3F 40	PWRDN DLY2	R/W	-	-	-	_	GRP2_ —	CLK_FI	RESETBMCU_DLY[1:	
BF 40 41	PWRDN DLY2 FREQ CTRL	R/W R/W	SYNCOUT_EN	FSYNC_RANGE	FSS_EN	FSS_RANGE COINCHG_OFF	GRP2_ — DBNC [1:0]	CLK_FI	RESETBMCU_DLY[1: REQ[3:0] IN[3:0]	
8F 10 11	PWRDN DLY2 FREQ CTRL COINCELL CTRL PWRON	R/W R/W R/W	SYNCOUT_EN	FSYNC_RANGE	FSS_EN	FSS_RANGE COINCHG_OFF	_	CLK_FI VCO PWRON_RST_EN	RESETBMCU_DLY[1: REQ[3:0] IN[3:0] TRESI	
F 10 11 12	PWRDN DLY2 FREQ CTRL COINCELL CTRL PWRON WD CONFIG	R/W R/W R/W R/W	SYNCOUT_EN	FSYNC_RANGE — —	FSS_EN COINCHG_EN	FSS_RANGE COINCHG_OFF PWRON_	_	CLK_FI VCO PWRON_RST_EN	RESETBMCU_DLY[1: REQ[3:0] IN[3:0]	O] ET[1:0]
F 10 11 12 13	PWRDN DLY2 FREQ CTRL COINCELL CTRL PWRON WD CONFIG WD CLEAR	R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W1C	SYNCOUT_EN	FSYNC_RANGE — —	FSS_EN COINCHG_EN	FSS_RANGE COINCHG_OFF PWRON_	 DBNC [1:0] 	CLK_FI VCO PWRON_RST_EN	RESETBMCU_DLY[1: REQ[3:0] IN[3:0] TRESI ATION[3:0]	ET[1:0]  WD_CLEAR
F 10 11 12 13 14	PWRDN DLY2 FREQ CTRL COINCELL CTRL PWRON WD CONFIG WD CLEAR WD EXPIRE	R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W1C R/W1C	SYNCOUT_EN	FSYNC_RANGE	FSS_EN COINCHG_EN WD_MAX_EXPIRE[2:0]	FSS_RANGE COINCHG_OFF PWRON_	_	CLK_FI VCO PWRON_RST_EN WD_DUR	RESETBMCU_DLY[1: REQ[3:0] IN[3:0] TRESI ATION[3:0]  WD_EXPIRE_CNT[2:0]	ET[1:0]  WD_CLEAR
F 10 11 12 13 14 15	PWRDN DLY2 FREQ CTRL COINCELL CTRL PWRON WD CONFIG WD CLEAR WD EXPIRE WD COUNTER	R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W1C R/W R/W	SYNCOUT_EN	FSYNC_RANGE	FSS_EN COINCHG_EN WD_MAX_EXPIRE[2:0]	FSS_RANGE COINCHG_OFF PWRON_	 DBNC [1:0] 	CLK_FI VCO PWRON_RST_EN WD_DUR WD_EVEN	RESETBMCU_DLY[1: REQ[3:0] IN[3:0] TRESI ATION[3:0] — WD_EXPIRE_CNT[2:0] IT_CNT [3:0]	ET[1:0]  WD_CLEAR
BF 10 11 12 13 13 14 15 16 16 17	PWRDN DLY2 FREQ CTRL COINCELL CTRL PWRON WD CONFIG WD CLEAR WD EXPIRE WD COUNTER FAULT COUNTER	R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W1C R/W R/W	SYNCOUT_EN	FSYNC_RANGE	FSS_EN COINCHG_EN WD_MAX_EXPIRE[2:0]	FSS_RANGE COINCHG_OFF PWRON_	 DBNC [1:0] 	CLK_FI VCO PWRON_RST_EN WD_DUR	RESETBMCU_DLY[1: REQ[3:0] IN[3:0] TRESI ATION[3:0] — WD_EXPIRE_CNT[2:0] IT_CNT [3:0] CNT [3:0]	ET[1:0]  WD_CLEAR
BF 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	PWRDN DLY2 FREQ CTRL COINCELL CTRL PWRON WD CONFIG WD CLEAR WD EXPIRE WD COUNTER FAULT COUNTER FSAFE COUNTER	R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W1C R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W	SYNCOUT_EN	FSYNC_RANGE  WD_M/	FSS_EN  COINCHG_EN  WD_MAX_EXPIRE[2:0] AX_CNT [3:0]  MAX_CNT[3:0]	FSS_RANGE COINCHG_OFF PWRON	 DBNC [1:0] 	CLK_FI VCO PWRON_RST_EN WD_DUR WD_EVEN FAULT_ FS_CL	RESETBMCU_DLY[1: REQ[3:0] IN[3:0] TRESI ATION[3:0]  — WD_EXPIRE_CNT[2:0] IT_CNT [3:0] CNT [3:0]  NT [3:0]	ET[1:0]  WD_CLEAR
HE H	PWRDN DLY2 FREQ CTRL COINCELL CTRL PWRON WD CONFIG WD CLEAR WD EXPIRE WD COUNTER FAULT COUNTER FSAFE COUNTER FAULT TIMERS	R/W	SYNCOUT_EN	FSYNC_RANGE  WD_M/ FAULT_I	FSS_EN  COINCHG_EN  WD_MAX_EXPIRE[2:0] AX_CNT [3:0]  MAX_CNT[3:0]	FSS_RANGE COINCHG_OFF PWRON_	 DBNC [1:0] 	CLK_FI VCO PWRON_RST_EN WD_DUR - WD_EVEN FAULT_ FS_CI	RESETBMCU_DLY[1: REQ[3:0] IN[3:0] TRESI ATION[3:0] — WD_EXPIRE_CNT[2:0] IT_CNT [3:0] CNT [3:0]	ET[1:0]  WD_CLEAR
BF 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 18	PWRDN DLY2 FREQ CTRL COINCELL CTRL PWRON WD CONFIG WD CLEAR WD EXPIRE WD COUNTER FAULT COUNTER FSAFE COUNTER	R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W1C R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W	SYNCOUT_EN	FSYNC_RANGE  WD_M/	FSS_EN  COINCHG_EN  WD_MAX_EXPIRE[2:0] AX_CNT [3:0]  MAX_CNT[3:0]	FSS_RANGE COINCHG_OFF PWRON	 DBNC [1:0] 	CLK_FI VCO PWRON_RST_EN WD_DUR WD_EVEN FAULT_ FS_CL	RESETBMCU_DLY[1: REQ[3:0] IN[3:0] TRESI ATION[3:0]  — WD_EXPIRE_CNT[2:0] IT_CNT [3:0] CNT [3:0]  NT [3:0]	ET[1:0]  WD_CLEAR
BF 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	PWRDN DLY2 FREQ CTRL COINCELL CTRL PWRON WD CONFIG WD CLEAR WD EXPIRE WD COUNTER FAULT COUNTER FSAFE COUNTER FAULT TIMERS	R/W	SYNCOUT_EN	FSYNC_RANGE  WD_M/ FAULT_I	FSS_EN  COINCHG_EN  WD_MAX_EXPIRE[2:0] AX_CNT [3:0]  MAX_CNT[3:0]	FSS_RANGE COINCHG_OFF PWRON	 DBNC [1:0] 	CLK_FI VCO PWRON_RST_EN WD_DUR - WD_EVEN FAULT_ FS_CI	RESETBMCU_DLY[1: REQ[3:0] IN[3:0] TRESI ATION[3:0]  — WD_EXPIRE_CNT[2:0] IT_CNT [3:0] CNT [3:0]  NT [3:0]	ET[1:0]  WD_CLEAR
BF 100 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 11A	PWRDN DLY2 FREQ CTRL COINCELL CTRL PWRON WD CONFIG WD CLEAR WD EXPIRE WD COUNTER FAULT FSAFE COUNTER FAULT TIMERS AMUX SW1 CONFIG1	R/W	SYNCOUT_EN	FSYNC_RANGE	FSS_EN  COINCHG_EN   WD_MAX_EXPIRE[2:0]  AX_CNT [3:0]  MAX_CNT[3:0]   AMUX_EN  SW1_ILIM_BYPASS	FSS_RANGE COINCHG_OFF PWRON SW1_UV_STATE	DBNC [1:0]	CLK_FI VCO PWRON_RST_EN WD_DUR - WD_EVEN FAULT FS_CI TIMER_F AMUX_SEL [4:0]	RESETBMCU_DLY[1: REQ[3:0] IN[3:0]	wd_clear
BF 100 111 112 113 114 115 115 116 117 118 119 114 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115	PWRDN DLY2 FREQ CTRL COINCELL CTRL PWRON WD CONFIG WD CLEAR WD EXPIRE WD COUNTER FAULT FSAFE COUNTER FAULT TIMERS AMUX SW1 CONFIG1 SW1 CONFIG2	R/W	SYNCOUT_EN	FSYNC_RANGE  WD_M/ FAULT_I	FSS_EN  COINCHG_EN  WD_MAX_EXPIRE[2:0]  AX_CNT [3:0]  MAX_CNT[3:0]   AMUX_EN	FSS_RANGE COINCHG_OFF PWRON	DBNC [1:0]  SW1_OV_STATE	CLK_FI VCO PWRON_RST_EN WD_DUR - WD_EVEN FAULT_ FS_CI TIMER_F AMUX_SEL [4:0]	RESETBMCU_DLY[1: REQ[3:0] IN[3:0]	wd_clear
BF 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 18 19 14 14 15 14 15 14 15 15 16 17 18 18 19 14 15 16 16 17 17 18 18 18 19 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	PWRDN DLY2 FREQ CTRL COINCELL CTRL PWRON WD CONFIG WD CLEAR WD EXPIRE WD COUNTER FAULT FSAFE COUNTER FAULT TIMERS AMUX SW1 CONFIG1 SW1 CONFIG2 SW1 PWRUP	R/W	SYNCOUT_EN	FSYNC_RANGE	FSS_EN  COINCHG_EN  WD_MAX_EXPIRE[2:0] AX_CNT [3:0]  MAX_CNT[3:0]  AMUX_EN  SW1_ILIM_BYPASS  SW1DVS_RAMP	FSS_RANGE COINCHG_OFF PWRON	DBNC [1:0]  SW1_OV_STATE	CLK_FI VCO PWRON_RST_EN WD_DUR WD_EVEN FAULT FS_CI TIMER_F AMUX_SEL [4:0] SW1_ILIM_STATE SW1PHASE[2:0]	RESETBMCU_DLY[1: REQ[3:0]  TRESI ATION[3:0]  WD_EXPIRE_CNT[2:0]  IT_CNT [3:0]  CNT [3:0]  PAULT[3:0]  SW1_WDBYPASS	WD_CLEAR SW1_PG_EN
BF 10 11 12 13 14 14 15 16 16 17 18 18 19 14 14 15 16 16 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	PWRDN DLY2 FREQ CTRL COINCELL CTRL PWRON WD CONFIG WD CLEAR WD EXPIRE WD COUNTER FAULT FSAFE COUNTER FAULT TIMERS AMUX SW1 CONFIG1 SW1 CONFIG2 SW1 PWRUP SW1 MODE	R/W	SYNCOUT_EN	FSYNC_RANGE	FSS_EN  COINCHG_EN   WD_MAX_EXPIRE[2:0]  AX_CNT [3:0]  MAX_CNT[3:0]   AMUX_EN  SW1_ILIM_BYPASS	FSS_RANGE COINCHG_OFF PWRON_  -  SW1_UV_STATE SW1 LIM[1:0] SW1	DBNC [1:0]  SW1_OV_STATE  SSEQ[7:0]  SW1_STBY_MODE[1	CLK_FI VCO PWRON_RST_EN WD_DUR WD_EVEN FAULT FS_CI TIMER_F AMUX_SEL [4:0] SW1_ILIM_STATE SW1PHASE[2:0]	RESETBMCU_DLY[1: REQ[3:0] IN[3:0]	WD_CLEAR SW1_PG_EN
BF 100 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 118 119 11F 150 151 1	PWRDN DLY2 FREQ CTRL COINCELL CTRL PWRON WD CONFIG WD CLEAR WD EXPIRE WD COUNTER FAULT FSAFE COUNTER FAULT TIMERS AMUX SW1 CONFIG1 SW1 CONFIG2 SW1 PWRUP SW1 MODE SW1 RUN VOLT	R/W	SYNCOUT_EN	FSYNC_RANGE	FSS_EN  COINCHG_EN  WD_MAX_EXPIRE[2:0] AX_CNT [3:0]  MAX_CNT[3:0]  AMUX_EN  SW1_ILIM_BYPASS  SW1DVS_RAMP	FSS_RANGE COINCHG_OFF PWRON_  SW1_UV_STATE SW1 LIM[1:0] SW1	DBNC [1:0]	CLK_FI VCO PWRON_RST_EN WD_DUR WD_EVEN FAULT FS_CI TIMER_F AMUX_SEL [4:0] SW1_ILIM_STATE SW1PHASE[2:0]	RESETBMCU_DLY[1: REQ[3:0]  TRESI ATION[3:0]  WD_EXPIRE_CNT[2:0]  IT_CNT [3:0]  CNT [3:0]  PAULT[3:0]  SW1_WDBYPASS	WD_CLEAR SW1_PG_EN
BF 100 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 118 119 11F 150 151 1	PWRDN DLY2 FREQ CTRL COINCELL CTRL PWRON WD CONFIG WD CLEAR WD EXPIRE WD COUNTER FAULT FSAFE COUNTER FAULT TIMERS AMUX SW1 CONFIG1 SW1 CONFIG2 SW1 PWRUP SW1 MODE	R/W	SYNCOUT_EN	FSYNC_RANGE	FSS_EN  COINCHG_EN  WD_MAX_EXPIRE[2:0] AX_CNT [3:0]  MAX_CNT[3:0]  AMUX_EN  SW1_ILIM_BYPASS  SW1DVS_RAMP	FSS_RANGE COINCHG_OFF PWRON_  SW1_UV_STATE SW1 LIM[1:0] SW1	DBNC [1:0]  SW1_OV_STATE  SSEQ[7:0]  SW1_STBY_MODE[1	CLK_FI VCO PWRON_RST_EN WD_DUR WD_EVEN FAULT FS_CI TIMER_F AMUX_SEL [4:0] SW1_ILIM_STATE SW1PHASE[2:0]	RESETBMCU_DLY[1: REQ[3:0]  TRESI ATION[3:0]  WD_EXPIRE_CNT[2:0]  IT_CNT [3:0]  CNT [3:0]  PAULT[3:0]  SW1_WDBYPASS	WD_CLEAR SW1_PG_EN
BF 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 18 19 14 15 16 16 17 17 18 18 15 16 16 17 17 18 18 19 18 18 18 19 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	PWRDN DLY2 FREQ CTRL COINCELL CTRL PWRON WD CONFIG WD CLEAR WD EXPIRE WD COUNTER FAULT FSAFE COUNTER FAULT TIMERS AMUX SW1 CONFIG1 SW1 CONFIG2 SW1 PWRUP SW1 MODE SW1 RUN VOLT	R/W	SYNCOUT_EN  SW1_UV_ BYPASS SW1_FLT_REN  SW2_UV_	FSYNC_RANGE	FSS_EN  COINCHG_EN  WD_MAX_EXPIRE[2:0] AX_CNT [3:0]  MAX_CNT[3:0]  AMUX_EN  SW1_ILIM_BYPASS  SW1DVS_RAMP	FSS_RANGE COINCHG_OFF PWRON_  SW1_UV_STATE SW1 LIM[1:0] SW1	DBNC [1:0]	CLK_FI VCO PWRON_RST_EN WD_DUR WD_EVEN FAULT FS_CI TIMER_F AMUX_SEL [4:0] SW1_ILIM_STATE SW1PHASE[2:0]	RESETBMCU_DLY[1: REQ[3:0]  TRESI ATION[3:0]  WD_EXPIRE_CNT[2:0]  IT_CNT [3:0]  CNT [3:0]  PAULT[3:0]  SW1_WDBYPASS	WD_CLEAR SW1_PG_EN
BF 100 111 122 133 144 15 166 177 188 149 14A 14D 14F 160 161 162 1655	PWRDN DLY2 FREQ CTRL COINCELL CTRL PWRON WD CONFIG WD CLEAR WD EXPIRE WD COUNTER FAULT COUNTER FAULT TIMERS AMUX SW1 CONFIG1 SW1 CONFIG2 SW1 PWRUP SW1 MODE SW1 RUN VOLT SW1 STBY VOLT	R/W	SW1_UV_BYPASS SW2_UV_BYPASS	FSYNC_RANGE	FSS_EN COINCHG_EN  WD_MAX_EXPIRE[2:0] AX_CNT [3:0] MAX_CNT[3:0] AMUX_EN  SW1_ILIM_BYPASS SW1DVS_RAMP  SW1_PDGRP[1:0]	FSS_RANGE COINCHG_OFF PWRON_  -  SW1_UV_STATE SW1ILIM[1:0] SW1 VSW VSW1		CLK_FI VCO PWRON_RST_EN WD_DUR - WD_EVEN FAULT_ FS_CI TIMER_F AMUX_SEL [4:0] SW1_ILIM_STATE SW1PHASE[2:0]	RESETBMCU_DLY[1: REQ[3:0] IN[3:0] TRESI ATION[3:0]  WD_EXPIRE_CNT[2:0] IT_CNT [3:0]  CNT [3:0]  SW1_WDBYPASS  SW1_WDBYPASS  SW2_WDBYPASS	WD_CLEAR  SW1_PG_EN
BF 100 111 122 133 144 15 166 177 188 149 14A 14D 14F 160 161 162 1655	PWRDN DLY2 FREQ CTRL COINCELL CTRL PWRON WD CONFIG WD CLEAR WD EXPIRE WD COUNTER FAULT COUNTER FAULT TIMERS AMUX SW1 CONFIG1 SW1 CONFIG2 SW1 PWRUP SW1 MODE SW1 RUN VOLT SW2 CONFIG1 SW2 CONFIG2 SW2 CONFIG2	R/W	SYNCOUT_EN  SW1_UV_ BYPASS SW1_FLT_REN  SW2_UV_	FSYNC_RANGE	FSS_EN  COINCHG_EN  WD_MAX_EXPIRE[2:0]  AX_CNT [3:0]  MAX_CNT[3:0]  AMUX_EN  SW1_ILIM_BYPASS  SW1DVS_RAMP  SW1_PDGRP[1:0]	FSS_RANGE COINCHG_OFF PWRON_  -  SW1_UV_STATE SW1ILIM[1:0] SW1 VSW VSW1  SW2_UV_STATE SW2ILIM[1:0]	DBNC [1:0]  SW1_OV_STATE  SEQ[7:0]  SW1_STBY_MODE[1 1_RUN[7:0]  SW2_OV_STATE	CLK_FI VCO PWRON_RST_EN WD_DUR - WD_EVEN FAULT_ FS_CI TIMER_F AMUX_SEL [4:0] SW1_ILIM_STATE SW1PHASE[2:0]	RESETBMCU_DLY[1: REO[3:0] IN[3:0] TRESI ATION[3:0]  WD_EXPIRE_CNT[2:0] IT_CNT [3:0] CNT [3:0] SW1_WDBYPASS  SW1_WDBYPASS	WD_CLEAR  SW1_PG_EN
BF 140 111 122 133 144 145 145 146 147 148 149 14A 14D 14E 14F 14F 1552 155 156 156 156 156 156 156 156 156 156	PWRDN DLY2 FREQ CTRL COINCELL CTRL PWRON WD CONFIG WD CLEAR WD EXPIRE WD COUNTER FAULT COUNTER FAULT TIMERS AMUX SW1 CONFIG1 SW1 CONFIG2 SW1 PWRUP SW1 MODE SW1 RUN VOLT SW1 STBY VOLT	R/W	SW1_UV_BYPASS SW2_UV_BYPASS	FSYNC_RANGE	FSS_EN COINCHG_EN  WD_MAX_EXPIRE[2:0] AX_CNT [3:0] MAX_CNT[3:0] AMUX_EN  SW1_ILIM_BYPASS SW1DVS_RAMP  SW1_PDGRP[1:0]	FSS_RANGE COINCHG_OFF PWRON_  -  SW1_UV_STATE SW1ILIM[1:0] SW1 VSW VSW1  SW2_UV_STATE SW2ILIM[1:0]		CLK_FI VCO PWRON_RST_EN WD_DUR - WD_EVEN FAULT_ FS_CI TIMER_F AMUX_SEL [4:0] SW1_ILIM_STATE SW1PHASE[2:0]	RESETBMCU_DLY[1: REQ[3:0] IN[3:0] TRESI ATION[3:0]  WD_EXPIRE_CNT[2:0] IT_CNT [3:0]  CNT [3:0]  SW1_WDBYPASS  SW1_WDBYPASS  SW2_WDBYPASS	WD_CLEAR  SW1_PG_EN
BF 100 111 122 133 144 145 146 147 148 149 14A 14D 14E 14F 160 161 162 166 167 166 167 166 167 166 167 166 167 166 167 166 166	PWRDN DLY2 FREQ CTRL COINCELL CTRL PWRON WD CONFIG WD CLEAR WD EXPIRE WD COUNTER FAULT COUNTER FAULT TIMERS AMUX SW1 CONFIG1 SW1 CONFIG2 SW1 PWRUP SW1 MODE SW1 RUN VOLT SW2 CONFIG1 SW2 CONFIG2 SW2 CONFIG2	R/W	SW1_UV_BYPASS SW2_UV_BYPASS	FSYNC_RANGE	FSS_EN COINCHG_EN  WD_MAX_EXPIRE[2:0] AX_CNT [3:0] MAX_CNT[3:0] AMUX_EN  SW1_ILIM_BYPASS SW1DVS_RAMP  SW1_PDGRP[1:0]	FSS_RANGE COINCHG_OFF PWRON_  -  SW1_UV_STATE SW1ILIM[1:0] SW1 VSW VSW1  SW2_UV_STATE SW2ILIM[1:0]	DBNC [1:0]  SW1_OV_STATE  SEQ[7:0]  SW1_STBY_MODE[1 1_RUN[7:0]  SW2_OV_STATE	CLK_FI VCO PWRON_RST_EN WD_DUR WD_EVEN FAULT_ FS_CI TIMER_F AMUX_SEL [4:0] SW1_ILIM_STATE SW1PHASE[2:0]	RESETBMCU_DLY[1: REQ[3:0] IN[3:0] TRESI ATION[3:0]  WD_EXPIRE_CNT[2:0] IT_CNT [3:0]  CNT [3:0]  SW1_WDBYPASS  SW1_WDBYPASS  SW2_WDBYPASS	SW1_PG_EN
BE B	PWRDN DLY2 FREQ CTRL COINCELL CTRL PWRON WD CONFIG WD CLEAR WD EXPIRE WD COUNTER FAULT COUNTER FAULT TIMERS AMUX SW1 CONFIG1 SW1 CONFIG2 SW1 PWRUP SW1 MODE SW1 RUN VOLT SW2 CONFIG2 SW2 CONFIG2 SW2 PWRUP	R/W	SW1_UV_ BYPASS SW1_FLT_REN  SW2_UV_ BYPASS SW2_FLT_REN	FSYNC_RANGE	FSS_EN COINCHG_EN  WD_MAX_EXPIRE[2:0] AX_CNT [3:0] MAX_CNT[3:0] AMUX_EN  SW1_ILIM_BYPASS SW1DVS_RAMP  SW1_PDGRP[1:0]  SW2_ILIM_BYPASS SW2DVS_RAMP	FSS_RANGE COINCHG_OFF PWRON_  -  SW1_UV_STATE SW1 LIM[1:0] SW1 VSW1 SW2_UV_STATE SW2 LIM[1:0] SW2	DBNC [1:0]  SW1_OV_STATE  SEQ[7:0]  SW1_STBY_MODE[1 1_RUN[7:0]  SW2_OV_STATE	CLK_FI VCO PWRON_RST_EN WD_DUR WD_EVEN FAULT_ FS_CI TIMER_F AMUX_SEL [4:0] SW1_ILIM_STATE SW1PHASE[2:0]	RESETBMCU_DLY[1: REQ[3:0] IN[3:0] TRESI ATION[3:0]  WD_EXPIRE_CNT[2:0] IT_CNT [3:0] CNT [3:0]  SW1_WDBYPASS  SW1_RUN_MODE[1:0]  SW2_WDBYPASS  SW2_WDBYPASS	SW1_PG_EN

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

AD DR	Register name	R/W	ВІТ7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0			
6D	SW5 CONFIG1	R/W	SW5_UV_ BYPASS	SW5_OV_BYPASS	SW5_ILIM_BYPASS	SW5_UV_STATE	SW5_OV_STATE	SW5_ILIM_STATE	SW5_WDBYPASS	SW5_PG_EN			
6E	SW5 CONFIG2	R/W	SW5_FLT_REN	_	SW5DVS_RAMP	SW5IL	IM[1:0]		SW5PHASE[2:0]				
6F	SW5 PWRUP	R/W				SW5	_SEQ[7:0]						
70	SW5 MODE1	R/W	_	_	SW5_PDGRP[1:0]		SW5_STBY_MODE[1	:0]	SW5_RUN_MODE[1:	0]			
71	SW5 RUN VOLT	R/W				VSW	5_RUN[7:0]						
72	SW5 STBY VOLT	R/W				VSW5	5_STBY[7:0]						
								<del>"</del>					
75	SW6 CONFIG1	R/W	SW6_UV_ BYPASS	SW6_OV_BYPASS	SW6_ILIM_BYPASS	SW6_UV_STATE	SW6_OV_STATE	SW6_ILIM_STATE	SW6_WDBYPASS	SW6_PG_EN			
76	SW6 CONFIG2	R/W	SW6_FLT_REN	SW6_VTTEN	SW6DVS_RAMP	SW6ILIM[1:0]			SW6PHASE[2:0]				
77	SW6 PWRUP	R/W				SW6	_SEQ[7:0]						
78	SW6 MODE1	R/W	_	_	SW6_PDGRP[1:0]		SW6_STB1	_MODE[1:0]	SW6_RUN	_MODE[1:0]			
79	SW6 RUN VOLT	R/W				VSW	6_RUN[7:0]						
7A	SW6 STBY VOLT	R/W				VSW6	S_STBY[7:0]						
7D	SW7 CONFIG1	R/W	SW7_UV_ BYPASS	SW7_OV_BYPASS	SW7_ILIM_BYPASS	SW7_UV_STATE	SW7_OV_STATE	SW7_ILIM_STATE	SW7_WDBYPASS	SW7_PG_EN			
7E	SW7 CONFIG2	R/W	SW7_FLT_REN	_	_	SW7IL	IM[1:0]		SW7PHASE[2:0]				
7F	SW7 PWRUP	R/W				SW7	_SEQ[7:0]		_				
80	SW7 MODE1	R/W	_	_	SW7_PDGRP[1:0]		SW7_STBY	'_MODE[1:0]	SW7_RUN	_MODE[1:0]			
81	SW7 RUN VOLT	R/W	_	_	_			VSW7[4:0]					
					I.								
85	LDO1 CONFIG1	R/W	LDO1_UV_ BYPASS	LDO1_OV_BYPASS	LDO1_ILIM_ BYPASS	LDO1_UV_STATE	LDO1_OV_STATE	LDO1_ILIM_STATE	LDO1_WDBYPASS	LDO1_PG_EN			
86	LDO1 CONFIG2	R/W	LDO1_FLT_ REN	LDO1_PD	OGRP[1:0]	_	_	_	LDO1_RUN_EN	LDO1_STBY_EN			
87	LDO1 PWRUP	R/W				LDO.	1_SEQ[7:0]						
88	LDO1 RUN VOLT	R/W	-	_	_	_		VLDO1_	_RUN[3:0]				
89	LDO1 STBY	R/W	_	_	_	_		VLDO1_	STBY[3:0]				
	VOLT												
		1			l .								
8B	LD02 CONFIG1	R/W	BYPASS	LDO2_OV_BYPASS	LDO2_ILIM_ BYPASS	LDO2_UV_STATE	LDO2_OV_STATE	LDO2_ILIM_STATE	LDO2_WDBYPASS	LDO2_PG_EN			
8C	LDO2 CONFIG2	R/W	LDO2_FLT_ REN	LDO2_PE	OGRP[1:0]	LDO2HW_EN	VSELECT_EN	_	LDO2_RUN_EN	LDO2_STBY_EN			
8D	LDO2 PWRUP	R/W				LDO		<u> </u>					
8E	LDO2 RUN VOLT	R/W	_	_	_	_		VLDO2	_RUN[3:0]				
8F	LDO2 STBY	R/W	_	_	_	_			STBY[3:0]				
	VOLT												
91	LDO3 CONFIG1	R/W	LDO3_UV_ BYPASS	LDO3_OV_BYPASS	LDO3_ILIM_ BYPASS	LDO3_UV_STATE	LDO3_OV_STATE	LDO3_ILIM_STATE	LDO3_WDBYPASS	LDO3_PG_EN			
92	LDO3 CONFIG2	R/W	LDO3_FLT_ REN	LDO3_PE	OGRP[1:0]	_	_	_	LDO3_RUN_EN	LDO3_STBY_EN			
93	LDO3 PWRUP	R/W				LDO	3_SEQ[7:0]						
94	LDO3 RUN VOLT	R/W	_	_	_	_		VLDO3_	_RUN[3:0]				
95	LDO3 STBY VOLT	R/W	_	_	_	_		VLDO3_	STBY[3:0]				
9D	VSNVS CONFIG1	R/W	_	_	_	_	_	_	VSNVS	/OLT [1:0]			
		1					<u> </u>	<u> </u>					
9F	PAGE SELECT	R/TW	_	_	_	_	_		PAGE[2:0]				

# 16.2 PF8201 OTP mirror register map (page 1)

Reset types							
OFF_OTP	Register loads the OTP mirror register values during power up						
OTP	Register available in OTP bank only, reset from fuses when VIN crosses UVDET threshold						
VSNVS	Reset when BOS has no valid input. VIN < UVDET and coin cell < 1.8 V (VSNVS not present)						

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

ADDR	Register name	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0	
A0	OTP FSOB SELECT	_	_	_	OTP_FSOB_ ASS_EN	OTP_FSOB_ SOFTFAULT	OTP_FSOB_ WDI	OTP_FSOB_ WDC	OTP_FSOB_ HARDFAULT	
A1	OTP I2C	_	_	_	OTP_I2C_ SECURE_EN	OTP_I2C_ CRC_EN		OTP_I2C_ADD[2:	0]	
A2	OTP CTRL1	-	-	OTP_EWARN_TIME[	1:0]	OTP_FS_ BYPASS	OTP_ STANDBYINV	OTP_PG_ ACTIVE	OTP_PG_CHECK	
A3	OTP CTRL2	OTP_FSS_EN	OTP_FSS_RANGE	-	— OTP_XFAILB_EN		OTP_VIN_ OVLO_EN	OTP_VIN	_OVLO_DBNC[1:0]	
A4	OTP CTRL3	OTP_VTT_PDOWN	OTP_SW6_VTTEN	OTP_SW50	CONFIG[1:0]	OVLO_SDWN	-	OTP_S	OTP_SW1CONFIG[1:0]	
A5	OTP FREQ	OTP_SW_MODE	OTP_SYNCIN_	OTP_SYNCOUT_	OTP_FSYNC_		OTP (	CLK_FREQ[3:0]	_	
A6	OTP		EN	EN	RANGE					
-10	COINCELL CTRL							P_VCOIN[3:0]		
A7	OTP PWRON	-	-	OTP_PWRON_ MODE	OTP_PWRC	DN_DBNC[1:0]	OTP_PWRON_RST_ EN	ОТР	_TRESET[1:0]	
A8	OTP WD CONFIG	_	-	OTP_WDI_ MODE	OTP_WDI_INV	OTP_WD_EN	OTP_WD_ STBY_EN	OTP_WDI_ STBY_ACTIVE	OTP_ WDWINDOW	
A9	OTP WD EXPIRE	_	_	_	_	_		OTP_WD_MAX_EXPIR		
AA	OTP WD COUNTER		OTP_WD_DI	JRATION[3:0]			OTP_W	D_MAX_CNT [3:0]		
AB	OTP FAULT COUNTERS		OTP_FS_M	AX_CNT[3:0]			OTP_FAU	JLT_MAX_CNT[3:0]		
AC	OTP FAULT TIMERS	-	(	OTP_FS_OK_TIMER[2:	0]		OTP_TII	MER_FAULT[3:0]		
	TINILING									
AD	OTP PWRDN DLY1	OTP_GRP	4_DLY[1:0]	OTP_GRP	<sup>2</sup> 3_DLY[1:0]	OTP_GI	RP2_DLY[1:0]	OTP_0	GRP1_DLY[1:0]	
	OTP PWRDN	OTP_PD_SEQ_DLY[1	:0]	-	_	_	_	OTP_RES	ETBMCU_DLY[1:0]	
AE.	DLY2								OTP_SEQ_TBASE[1:0]	
	OTP PWRUP CTRL	_	OTP_PWRDWN_ MODE	OTP_PGOOL	D_PDGRP[1:0]	OTP_RESETE	BMCU_PDGRP[1:0]	OTP_S	EQ_TBASE[1:0]	
AF	OTP PWRUP	-		OTP_PGOOL		OTP_RESETE	BMCU_PDGRP[1:0]	OTP_S	EQ_TBASE[1:0]	
AF B0	OTP PWRUP CTRL OTP RESETBMCU	-		OTP_PGOOL	OTP_RESE		BMCU_PDGRP[1:0]	OTP_S	EQ_TBASE[1:0] 	
AF B0 B1	OTP PWRUP CTRL OTP RESETBMCU PWRUP OTP PGOOD PWRUP	-		OTP_PGOOL	OTP_RESE OTP_PG	TBMCU_SEQ[7:0]	BMCU_PDGRP[1:0]	OTP_S	EQ_TBASE[1:0]	
B1 B2	OTP PWRUP CTRL OTP RESETBMCU PWRUP OTP PGOOD PWRUP	-		OTP_PGOOL	OTP_RESE OTP_PG OTP	:TBMCU_SEQ[7:0] :GOOD_SEQ[7:0] _VSW1[7:0]	BMCU_PDGRP[1:0]	OTP_S	EQ_TBASE[1:0]	
B0 B1 B2 B3	OTP PWRUP CTRL  OTP RESETBMCU PWRUP  OTP PGOOD PWRUP  OTP SW1 VOLT	OTP SW1	MODE		OTP_RESE  OTP_PC  OTP_C	######################################				
B1 B2 B3 B4	OTP PWRUP CTRL  OTP RESETBMCU PWRUP  OTP PGOOD PWRUP  OTP SW1 VOLT  OTP SW1 PWRUP  OTP SW1 OTP SW1 CONFIG1		MODE  UV_TH[1:0]		OTP_RESE  OTP_PG  OTP_S  OTP_S	TBMCU_SEQ[7:0]  GOOD_SEQ[7:0] VSW1[7:0]  W1_SEQ[7:0]  OTP_SW	1_PDGRP[1:0]	OTP <u>.</u>	_SW1ILIM[1:0]	
B1 B2 B3 B4	OTP PWRUP CTRL OTP RESETBMCU PWRUP OTP PGOOD PWRUP OTP SW1 VOLT OTP SW1 PWRUP		MODE		OTP_RESE  OTP_PC  OTP_C	TBMCU_SEQ[7:0]  GOOD_SEQ[7:0] VSW1[7:0]  W1_SEQ[7:0]  OTP_SW				
B1 B2 B3 B4 B5	OTP PWRUP CTRL  OTP RESETBMCU PWRUP  OTP PGOOD PWRUP  OTP SW1 VOLT  OTP SW1 PWRUP  OTP SW1 CONFIG1  OTP SW1 CONFIG1  OTP SW1 CONFIG1		MODE  UV_TH[1:0]		OTP_RESE  OTP_PG  OTP_S  OV_TH[1:0]  OTP_SW1PHASE[2:0]	TBMCU_SEQ[7:0]  GOOD_SEQ[7:0] VSW1[7:0]  W1_SEQ[7:0]  OTP_SW	11_PDGRP[1:0] OTP_SW1DVS_	OTP_SW1_PG_	_SW1ILIM[1:0]	
B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6	OTP PWRUP CTRL  OTP RESETBMCU PWRUP  OTP PGOOD PWRUP  OTP SW1 VOLT  OTP SW1 CONFIG1  OTP SW1 CONFIG2  OTP SW2 VOLT  OTP SW2		MODE  UV_TH[1:0]		OTP_RESE OTP_PG OTP_S OV_TH[1:0] OTP_SW1PHASE[2:0]	TBMCU_SEQ[7:0]  GOOD_SEQ[7:0] VSW1[7:0]  SW1_SEQ[7:0]  OTP_SW	11_PDGRP[1:0] OTP_SW1DVS_	OTP_SW1_PG_	_SW1ILIM[1:0]	
B1 B2 B3 B5 B6 B6 B7	OTP PWRUP CTRL  OTP RESETBMCU PWRUP  OTP PGOOD PWRUP  OTP SW1 VOLT  OTP SW1 CONFIG1  OTP SW2 VOLT  OTP SW2 OTP SW2 OTP SW2 OTP SW2 OTP SW2	OTP_SW1_L	MODE  UV_TH[1:0]	OTP_SW1	OTP_RESE OTP_PG OTP_S OV_TH[1:0] OTP_SW1PHASE[2:0]	CTBMCU_SEQ[7:0]  COOD_SEQ[7:0] VSW1[7:0]  OTP_SW  OTP_SW VSW2[7:0] VSW2[7:0]	11_PDGRP[1:0] OTP_SW1DVS_	OTP_SW1_PG_ EN	_SW1ILIM[1:0]	
B1 B2 B3 B5 B6 B6 B7	OTP PWRUP CTRL  OTP RESETBMCU PWRUP  OTP PGOOD PWRUP  OTP SW1 VOLT  OTP SW1 CONFIG1  OTP SW2 VOLT  OTP SW2 VOLT  OTP SW2 PWRUP  OTP SW2 CONFIG1  OTP SW2 CONFIG1  OTP SW2 CONFIG1	OTP_SW1_L	WODE  UV_TH[1:0]  SELECT[1:0]  UV_TH[1:0]	OTP_SW1	OTP_RESE  OTP_PC  OTP_S  OV_TH[1:0]  OTP_SW1PHASE[2:0]  OTP_S	### CODD_SEQ[7:0]  ### CODD_SEQ[7:0]  ### CODD_SEQ[7:0]  ### COTP_SW  ### COTP_SW  ### COTP_SW  ### COTP_SW  ### COTP_SW	OTP_SW1DVS_RAMP	OTP_SW1_PG_ EN  OTP_SW2_PG_	_SW1ILIM[1:0]  OTP_SW1_ WDBYPASS  _SW2ILIM[1:0]  OTP_SW2_	
B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8	OTP PWRUP CTRL  OTP RESETBMCU PWRUP  OTP PGOOD PWRUP  OTP SW1 VOLT  OTP SW1 CONFIG1  OTP SW2 VOLT  OTP SW2 VOLT  OTP SW2 VOLT  OTP SW2 CONFIG1	OTP_SW1_L OTP_SW2	WODE  UV_TH[1:0]  SELECT[1:0]  UV_TH[1:0]	OTP_SW1	OTP_RESE  OTP_PG  OTP_S  OV_TH[1:0]  OTP_SW1PHASE[2:0]  OTP_SCOPE  OTP_S	### CODD_SEQ[7:0]  ### CODD_SEQ[7:0]  ### CODD_SEQ[7:0]  ### COTP_SW  ### COTP_SW  ### COTP_SW  ### COTP_SW  ### COTP_SW	OTP_SW1DVS_RAMP	OTP_SW1_PG_ EN	SW1ILIM[1:0]  OTP_SW1_ WDBYPASS	
AF 88 88 89	OTP PWRUP CTRL  OTP RESETBMCU PWRUP  OTP PGOOD PWRUP  OTP SW1 VOLT  OTP SW1 CONFIG1  OTP SW2 VOLT  OTP SW2 VOLT  OTP SW2 PWRUP  OTP SW2 CONFIG1  OTP SW2 CONFIG1  OTP SW2 CONFIG1	OTP_SW1_L OTP_SW2	WODE  UV_TH[1:0]  SELECT[1:0]  UV_TH[1:0]	OTP_SW1	OTP_RESE  OTP_PG  OTP_S  OV_TH[1:0]  OTP_SW1PHASE[2:0  OTP_S  OV_TH[1:0]  OTP_SW2PHASE[2:0	### CODD_SEQ[7:0]  ### CODD_SEQ[7:0]  ### CODD_SEQ[7:0]  ### COTP_SW  ### COTP_SW  ### COTP_SW  ### COTP_SW  ### COTP_SW	OTP_SW1DVS_RAMP	OTP_SW1_PG_ EN  OTP_SW2_PG_	_SW1ILIM[1:0]  OTP_SW1_ WDBYPASS  _SW2ILIM[1:0]  OTP_SW2_	
B80 B81 B82 B85 B88 B89 B89 B89 B89 B80	OTP PWRUP CTRL  OTP RESETBMCU PWRUP  OTP PGOOD PWRUP  OTP SW1  OTP SW1  OTP SW1  CONFIG1  OTP SW2  VOLT  OTP SW2  VOLT  OTP SW2  VOLT  OTP SW2  CONFIG2  OTP SW2  OTP SW3	OTP_SW1_L OTP_SW2	WODE  UV_TH[1:0]  SELECT[1:0]  UV_TH[1:0]	OTP_SW1	OTP_RESE OTP_PG  OTP_S  OV_TH[1:0]  OTP_SW1PHASE[2:0]  OTP_S  OV_TH[1:0]  OTP_SW2PHASE[2:0]	### CODD_SEQ[7:0]	OTP_SW1DVS_RAMP	OTP_SW1_PG_ EN  OTP_SW2_PG_	_SW1ILIM[1:0]  OTP_SW1_ WDBYPASS  _SW2ILIM[1:0]  OTP_SW2_	
B1 B2 B3 B3 B5 B6 B6 B6 C2 C3	OTP PWRUP CTRL  OTP RESETBMCU PWRUP  OTP PGOOD PWRUP  OTP SW1 VOLT  OTP SW1 CONFIG1  OTP SW2 VOLT  OTP SW2 VOLT  OTP SW2 VOLT  OTP SW2 CONFIG1  OTP SW2 CONFIG1  OTP SW4 CONFIG1  OTP SW5 VOLT	OTP_SW1_L OTP_SW2 OTP_SW2_LSELECT	WODE  UV_TH[1:0]  SELECT[1:0]  UV_TH[1:0]	OTP_SW1	OTP_RESE OTP_PG OTP_S OV_TH[1:0] OTP_SW1PHASE[2:0] OTP_S OV_TH[1:0] OTP_S OV_TH[1:0] OTP_SW2PHASE[2:0]	OOD_SEQ[7:0]  OOD_SEQ[7:0]  VSW1[7:0]  OTP_SW  OTP_SW  OTP_SW  VSW2[7:0]  OTP_SW  USW5[7:0]	OTP_SW1DVS_RAMP	OTP_SW1_PG_ EN OTP_ OTP_SW2_PG_ EN	_SW1ILIM[1:0]  OTP_SW1_ WDBYPASS  _SW2ILIM[1:0]  OTP_SW2_	
B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 C2 C3 C4	OTP PWRUP CTRL  OTP RESETBMCU PWRUP  OTP PGOOD PWRUP  OTP SW1 VOLT  OTP SW1 CONFIG1  OTP SW2 VOLT  OTP SW2 VOLT  OTP SW2 CONFIG1	OTP_SW1_L OTP_SW2 OTP_SW2_LSELECT	UV_TH[1:0]  UV_TH[1:0]  UV_TH[1:0]  UV_TH[1:0]	OTP_SW1	OTP_RESE  OTP_PG  OTP_S  OV_TH[1:0]  OTP_SW1PHASE[2:0]  OTP_S  OV_TH[1:0]  OTP_SW2PHASE[2:0]  OTP_S  OTP_S  OTP_S	OOD_SEQ[7:0]  SOOD_SEQ[7:0]	OTP_SW1DVS_ RAMP  2_PDGRP[1:0]  OTP_SW2DVS_ RAMP	OTP_SW1_PG_ EN OTP_ OTP_SW2_PG_ EN	_SW1ILIM[1:0]  OTP_SW1_ WDBYPASS  _SW2ILIM[1:0]  OTP_SW2_ WDBYPASS	
B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 C2 C3 C4 C5	OTP PWRUP CTRL  OTP RESETBMCU PWRUP  OTP PGOOD PWRUP  OTP SW1 VOLT  OTP SW1 CONFIG1  OTP SW2 VOLT  OTP SW2 VOLT  OTP SW2 CONFIG1  OTP SW2 CONFIG1  OTP SW2 CONFIG1  OTP SW2 CONFIG1  OTP SW3 CONFIG2	OTP_SW1_L  OTP_SW2  OTP_SW2_LSELECT	UV_TH[1:0]  UV_TH[1:0]  UV_TH[1:0]  UV_TH[1:0]	OTP_SW1	OTP_RESE  OTP_PG  OTP_S  OV_TH[1:0]  OTP_SW1PHASE[2:0]  OTP_SW2PHASE[2:0]  OTP_SW2PHASE[2:0]  OTP_SW2PHASE[2:0]	OOD_SEQ[7:0]  SOOD_SEQ[7:0]	OTP_SW2DVS_RAMP  OTP_SW2DVS_RAMP  To_PDGRP[1:0]  OTP_SW2DVS_RAMP	OTP_SW1_PG_ EN  OTP_SW2_PG_ EN  OTP_SW2_PG_	SW1ILIM[1:0]  OTP_SW1_ WDBYPASS  SW2ILIM[1:0]  OTP_SW2_ WDBYPASS	
AE AF B0 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6	OTP PWRUP CTRL  OTP RESETBMCU PWRUP  OTP PGOOD PWRUP  OTP SW1 VOLT  OTP SW1 CONFIG1  OTP SW2 VOLT  OTP SW2 VOLT  OTP SW2 CONFIG1  OTP SW2 CONFIG1  OTP SW2 CONFIG1  OTP SW2 CONFIG1  OTP SW3 CONFIG2	OTP_SW1_L  OTP_SW2  OTP_SW2_LSELECT	UV_TH[1:0]  UV_TH[1:0]  UV_TH[1:0]  UV_TH[1:0]	OTP_SW1	OTP_RESE  OTP_PG  OTP_S  OV_TH[1:0]  OTP_SW1PHASE[2:0]  OTP_S  OV_TH[1:0]  OTP_SW2PHASE[2:0]  OTP_S  OV_TH[1:0]  OTP_S  OV_TH[1:0]  OTP_SW5PHASE[2:0]	### COD_SEQ[7:0]  ### COOD_SEQ[7:0]  ### COOD_SEQ[7	OTP_SW2DVS_RAMP  OTP_SW2DVS_RAMP  To_PDGRP[1:0]  OTP_SW2DVS_RAMP	OTP_SW1_PG_ EN  OTP_SW2_PG_ EN  OTP_SW2_PG_	SW1ILIM[1:0]  OTP_SW1_ WDBYPASS  SW2ILIM[1:0]  OTP_SW2_ WDBYPASS	
B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 C2 C3 C4 C5	OTP PWRUP CTRL  OTP RESETBMCU PWRUP  OTP PGOOD PWRUP  OTP SW1 VOLT  OTP SW1 CONFIG1  OTP SW2 VOLT  OTP SW2 VOLT  OTP SW2 CONFIG1  OTP SW2 CONFIG1  OTP SW2 CONFIG1  OTP SW2 CONFIG1  OTP SW3 CONFIG2	OTP_SW1_L  OTP_SW2  OTP_SW2_LSELECT  OTP_SW5  OTP_SW5_LSELECT	UV_TH[1:0]  UV_TH[1:0]  UV_TH[1:0]  UV_TH[1:0]	OTP_SW1	OTP_RESE  OTP_PG  OTP_S  OV_TH[1:0]  OTP_SW1PHASE[2:0]  OTP_S  OV_TH[1:0]  OTP_SW2PHASE[2:0]  OTP_S  OV_TH[1:0]  OTP_S  OV_TH[1:0]  OTP_SW5PHASE[2:0]	TBMCU_SEQ[7:0]  GOOD_SEQ[7:0]  _VSW1[7:0]  GOTP_SW  GOOD_SEQ[7:0]  GOTP_SW	OTP_SW2DVS_RAMP  OTP_SW2DVS_RAMP  To_PDGRP[1:0]  OTP_SW2DVS_RAMP	OTP_SW1_PG_ EN OTP_ OTP_SW2_PG_ EN OTP_ EN OTP_	SW1ILIM[1:0]  OTP_SW1_ WDBYPASS  SW2ILIM[1:0]  OTP_SW2_ WDBYPASS	

ADDR	Register name	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0	
C9	OTP SW6 CONFIG2	OTP_SW6_L	SELECT[1:0]		OTP_SW6PHASE[2:0]			OTP_SW6_PG_ EN	OTP_SW6_ WDBYPASS	
CA	OTP SW7	_	_	_			OTP_VSW7[4:0]			
СВ	VOLT									
СВ	OTP SW7 PWRUP				OIP_S	SW7_SEQ[7:0]				
CC	OTP SW7 CONFIG1	OTP_SW7	UV_TH[1:0]	OTP_SW7	OV_TH[1:0]	OTP_SW	7_PDGRP[1:0]	OTP_	SW7ILIM[1:0]	
CD	OTP SW7 CONFIG2	OTP_SW7_LSELECT[1:0]			OTP_SW7PHASE[2:0	1	-	OTP_SW7_PG_ EN	OTP_SW7_ WDBYPASS	
CE	OTP LDO1 VOLT	OTP_LDO1	IUV_TH[1:0]	OTP_LDO	1OV_TH[1:0]		OTP_\	/LDO1[3:0]		
CF	OTP LDO1 PWRUP				OTP_L	DO1_SEQ[7:0]				
D0	OTP LDO1 CONFIG	OTP_LDO1	_PDGRP[1:0]	-	_	_	OTP_LDO1_PG_EN	OTP_LDO1_ WDBYPASS	OTP_LDO1LS	
D1	OTP LDO2 VOLT	OTP_LDO2	2UV_TH[1:0]	OTP_LDO:	OTP_LDO2OV_TH[1:0] OTP_VLDO2[3:0]					
D2	OTP LDO2 PWRUP				OTP_LDO2_SEQ[7:0]					
D3	OTP LDO2 CONFIG	OTP_LDO2	_PDGRP[1:0]	OTP_VSELECT_ EN	OTP_LDO2HW_ EN	-	OTP_LDO2_PG_ EN	OTP_LDO2_ WDBYPASS	OTP_LDO2LS	
D4	OTP LDO3 VOLT	OTP_LD03	BUV_TH[1:0]	OTP_LDO:	3OV_TH[1:0]		OTP_\	/LDO3[3:0]		
D5	OTP LDO3 PWRUP				OTP_L	DO3_SEQ[7:0]				
D6	OTP LDO3 CONFIG	OTP_LDO3	PDGRP[1:0]	-	-	_	OTP_LDO3_PG_ EN	OTP_LDO3_ WDBYPASS	OTP_LDO3LS	
DA	OTP VSNVS CONFIG	_	_	=	_	_	_	VSN\	/SVOLT [1:0]	
DB	OTP_OV_ BYPASS1	_	OTP_SW7_ OVBYPASS	OTP_SW6_ OVBYPASS	OTP_SW5_ OVBYPASS	-	_	OTP_SW2_ OVBYPASS	OTP_SW1_OVBYPASS	
DC	OTP_OV_ BYPASS2	_	_	_	_	_	OTP_LDO3_ OVBYPASS	OTP_LDO2_ OVBYPASS	OTP_LDO1_ OVBYPASS	
DD	OTP_UV_ BYPASS1	_	OTP_SW7_ UVBYPASS	OTP_SW6_ UVBYPASS	OTP_SW5_ UVBYPASS	_	_	OTP_SW2_ UVBYPASS	OTP_SW1_UVBYPASS	
DE	OTP_UV_ BYPASS2	-	_	_	_	_	OTP_LDO3_ UVBYPASS	OTP_LDO2_ UVBYPASS	OTP_LDO1_ UVBYPASS	
DF	OTP_ILIM_ BYPASS1	_	OTP_SW7_ ILIMBYPASS	OTP_SW6_ ILIMBYPASS	OTP_SW5_ ILIMBYPASS	-	_	OTP_SW2_ ILIMBYPASS	OTP_SW1_ ILIMBYPASS	
E0	OTP_ILIM_ BYPASS2	_	_	_	_	_	OTP_LDO3_ ILIMBYPASS	OTP_LDO2_ ILIMBYPASS	OTP_LDO1_ ILIMBYPASS	
E3	OTP DEBUG1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	BGMON_BYPASS	

# 16.3 PF8101 functional register map

	RESET SIGNALS							
UVDET	Reset when VIN crosses UVDET threshold							
OFF_OTP	Bits are loaded with OTP values (mirror register)							
OFF_TOGGLE	Reset when device goes to OFF mode							
SC	Self-clear after write							
NO_VSNVS	Reset when BOS has no valid input VIN < UVDET and coin cell < 1.8 V (VSNVS not present)							

	R/W types							
R	Read only							
R/W	Read and Write							
RW1C	Read, Write a 1 to clear							
R/SW	Read/Secure Write							
R/TW	Read/Write on TBB only							

AD DR	Register Name	R/W	ВІТ7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0		
00	DEVICE ID	R		DEVI	CE_FAM[3:0]			DEV	CE_ID[3:0]			
01	REV ID	R		FULL_L	AYER_REV[3:0]			METAL_L	AYER_REV[3:0]			
02	EMREV	R		PRO	DG_ID[11-8]		_		EMREV[2:0]			
03	PROG ID	R				PF	PROG_ID[7:0]					
04	INT STATUS1	RW1C	SDWN_I	FREQ_RDY_I	CRC_I	PWRUP_I	PWRDN_I	XINTB_I	FSOB_I	VIN_OVLO_I		
05	INT MASK1	R/W	SDWN_M	FREQ_RDY_M	CRC_M	PWRUP_M	PWRDN_M	XINTB_M	FSOB_M	VIN_OVLO_M		
06	INT SENSE1	R	-	_	_	_	_	XINTB_S	FSOB_S	VIN_OVLO_S		
07	THERM INT	RW1C	WDI_I	FSYNC_FLT_I	THERM_155_I	THERM_140_I	THERM_125_I	THERM_110_I	THERM_95_I	THERM_80_I		
08	THERM MASK	R/W	WDI_M	FSYNC_FLT_M	THERM_155_M	THERM_140_M	THERM_125_M	THERM_110_M	THERM_95_M	THERM_80_M		
09	THERM SENSE	R	WDI_S	FSYNC_FLT_S	THERM_155_S	THERM_140_S	THERM_125_S	THERM_110_S	THERM_95_S	THERM_80_S		
0A	SW MODE INT	RW1C	_	SW7_MODE_I	SW6_MODE_I	SW5_MODE_I	_	_	SW2_MODE_I	SW1_MODE_I		
0B	SW MODE MASK	R/W	_	SW7_MODE_M	SW6_MODE_M	SW5_MODE_M	_	_	SW2_MODE_M	SW1_MODE_M		
12	SW ILIM INT	RW1C	_	SW7_ILIM_I	SW6_ILIM_I	SW5_ILIM_I	_	_	SW2_ILIM_I	SW1_ILIM_I		
13	SW ILIM MASK	R/W	_	SW7_ILIM_M	SW6_ILIM_M	SW5_ILIM_M	_	_	SW2_ILIM_M	SW1_ILIM_M		
14	SW ILIM SENSE	R	_	SW7_ILIM_S	SW6_ILIM_S	SW5_ILIM_S	_	_	SW2_ILIM_S	SW1_ILIM_S		
15	LDO ILIM INT	RW1C	_	_	_	_	_	LDO3_ILIM_I	LDO2_ILIM_I	LDO1_ILIM_I		
16	LDO ILIM MASK	R/W	_	_	_	_	_	LDO3_ILIM_M	LDO2_ILIM_M	LDO1_ILIM_M		
17	LDO ILIM SENSE	R	_	_	_	_	_	LDO3_ILIM_S	LDO2_ILIM_S	LDO1_ILIM_S		
18	SW UV INT	RW1C	_	SW7_UV_I	SW6_UV_I	SW5_UV_I	_	_	SW2_UV_I	SW1_UV_I		
19	SW UV MASK	R/W	_	SW7_UV_M	SW6_UV_M	SW5_UV_M	_	_	SW2_UV_M	SW1_UV_M		
1A	SW UV SENSE	R	_	SW7_UV_S	SW6_UV_S	SW5_UV_S	_	_	SW2_UV_S	SW1_UV_S		
1B	SW OV INT	RW1C	_	SW7_OV_I	SW6_OV_I	SW5_OV_I	_	_	SW2_OV_I	SW1_OV_I		
1C	SW OV MASK	R/W	_	SW7_OV_M	SW6_OV_M	SW5_OV_M	_	_	SW2_OV_M	SW1_OV_M		
1D	SW OV SENSE	R	_	SW7_OV_S	SW6_OV_S	SW5_OV_S	_	_	SW2_OV_S	SW1_OV_S		
1E	LDO UV INT	RW1C	_				_	LDO3_UV_I	LDO2_UV_I	LDO1_UV_I		
1F	LDO UV MASK	R/W	_	_	_	_	_	LDO3_UV_M	LDO2_UV_M	LDO1_UV_M		
20	LDO UV SENSE	R	_	_	_	_	_	LDO3_UV_S	LDO2_UV_S	LDO1_UV_S		
21	LDO OV INT	RW1C	_	_	_	_	_	LDO3_OV_I	LDO2_OV_I	LDO1_OV_I		
22	LDO OV MASK	R/W	_	_	_	_	_	LDO3 OV M	LDO2 OV M	LDO1_OV_M		
23	LDO OV SENSE	R	_	_	_	_	_	LDO3_OV_S	LDO2_OV_S	LDO1_OV_S		
24	PWRON INT	RW1C	BGMON_I	PWRON_8S_I	PWRON_4S_I	PRON_3S_I	PWRON_2S_I	PWRON_1S_I	PWRON_REL_I	PWRON_PUSH_I		
25	PWRON MASK	R/W	BGMON_M	PWRON_8S_M	PWRON_4S_M	PRON_3S_M	PWRON_2S_M	PWRON_1S_M	PWRON_REL_M	PWRON_PUSH_M		
26	PWRON SENSE	R	BGMON_S	_					_	PWRON_S		
27	SYS INT	R	EWARN_I	PWRON_I	OV_I	UV_I	ILIM_I	MODE_I	STATUS2_I	STATUS1_I		
29	HARD FAULT FLAGS	RW1C	_	_	_	_	PU_FAIL	WD_FAIL	REG_FAIL	TSD_FAIL		
2A	FSOB FLAGS	R/SW	_	_	_	_	FSOB_SFAULT_ NOK	FSOB_WDI_ NOK	FSOB_WDC_ NOK	FSOB_HFAULT_ NOK		
2B	FSOB SELECT	R/W	_	_	_	_	FSOB_SOFTFAULT	FSOB_WDI	FSOB_WDC	FSOB_HARDFAUL		
30	TEST FLAGS	R/TW	_	_	_	LDO2EN_S	VSELECT_S	_	TRIM_NOK	OTP_NOK		

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

AD	Register Name	R/W	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0
DR										
35	VMONEN1	R/SW	-	SW7VMON_EN	SW6VMON_EN	SW5VMON_EN	_	_	SW2VMON_EN	SW1VMON_EN
36	VMONEN2	R/SW	_	_	=	-	_	LDO3VMON_EN	LDO2VMON_EN	LDO1VMON_EN
37	CTRL1	R/SW	VIN_OVLO_EN	VIN_OVLO_SDWN	WDI_MODE	TMP_MON_EN	WD_EN	WD_STBY_EN	WDI_STBY_ACTIVE	_
38	CTRL2	R/W	VIN_OVL	.O_DBNC[1:0]	-	TMP_MON_AON	LPM_OFF	STANDBYINV	RUN_PG_GPO	STBY_PG_GPO
39	CTRL3	R/W	OV_DB[1:0]		UV_D	B[1:0]	_	_	PMIC_OFF	INTB_TEST
3A	PWRUP CTRL	R/W	_	PWRDWN_MODE	PGOOD_P	DGRP[1:0]	RESETBMCL	J_PDGRP[1:0]	SEQ_TE	BASE[1:0]
										_
3C	RESETBMCU	R/W				RESETB	MCU_SEQ[7:0]			
	PWRUP									
3D	PGOOD PWRUP	R/W				PGOO	D_SEQ[7:0]		T	
BE	PWRDN DLY1	R/W	GRP4_DLY[1:0]		GRP3_DLY[1:0]		GRP2_DLY[1:0]		GRP1_DLY[1:0]	
3F	PWRDN DLY2	R/W		_	_	_	_	_	RESETBMCU_DLY[1	:0]
40	FREQ CTRL	R/W	SYNCOUT_EN	FSYNC_RANGE	FSS_EN	FSS_RANGE			REQ[3:0]	
41	COINCELL CTRL	R/W	_	_	COINCHG_EN	COINCHG_OFF			IN[3:0]	
12	PWRON	R/W	_	_	_	PWRON_I	DBNC [1:0]	PWRON_RST_EN	TRES	ET[1:0]
13	WD CONFIG	R/W	_	_	_	_		WD_DUR	ATION[3:0]	
4	WD CLEAR	R/W1C	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	WD_CLEAR
5	WD EXPIRE	R/W	_		WD_MAX_EXPIRE[2:0]		-		WD_EXPIRE_CNT[2:0	]
16	WD COUNTER	R/W		WD_MA	X_CNT [3:0]			WD_EVEN	T_CNT [3:0]	
17	FAULT	R/W		FAULT_N	MAX_CNT[3:0]			FAULT_	CNT [3:0]	
	COUNTER									
	EALH T.T.	Day							TALL TIO O	
19	FAULT TIMERS	R/W	-	_	_	_			FAULT[3:0]	
IA	AMUX	R/W	_	_	AMUX_EN			AMUX_SEL [4:0]		
ID.	SW1 CONFIG1	R/W	SW1_UV_ BYPASS	SW1_OV_BYPASS	SW1_ILIM_BYPASS	SW1_UV_STATE	SW1_OV_STATE	SW1_ILIM_STATE	SW1_WDBYPASS	SW1_PG_EN
E	SW1 CONFIG2	R/W		_	CW/4DV/C DAMP	CW/411	IMI4:01		CM/1DHACE[0:0]	
			SW1_FLT_REN		SW1DVS_RAMP		IM[1:0]		SW1PHASE[2:0]	_
F	SW1 PWRUP	R/W				SWI	_SEQ[7:0]			
0	SW1 MODE	R/W	_	_	SW1_PDGRP[1:0]			_MODE[1:0]	SW1_RUN	_MODE[1:0]
51	SW1 RUN VOLT	R/W					_RUN[7:0]			
52	SW1 STBY VOLT	R/W				VSW1	_STBY[7:0]			_
55	SW2 CONFIG1	R/W	SW2_UV_ BYPASS	SW2_OV_BYPASS	SW2_ILIM_BYPASS	SW2_UV_STATE	SW2_OV_STATE	SW2_ILIM_STATE	SW2_WDBYPASS	SW2_PG_EN
56	SW2 CONFIG2	R/W	SW2_FLT_REN		SW2DVS_RAMP	SWAII	IM[1:0]		SW2PHASE[2:0]	
57	SW2 PWRUP	R/W	OWZ_I EI_KEN		0112B10_101011		_SEQ[7:0]		01121 11/10E[2.0]	
58		R/W			CWO DD			MODEIA-OL	CWO DUN	MODERAN
	SW2 MODE1		_	_	SW2_PD			_MODE[1:0]	SW2_RUN	_MODE[1:0]
59	SW2 RUN VOLT	R/W					P_RUN[7:0]			_
δA	SW2 STBY VOLT	R/W				VSW2	_STBY[7:0]			
\D	04/5 00/ 15/2 /	Day	OME IE	014/5 014 51/51 05	014/5    114   51/51/5	014/5 111/ 07175	014/5 01/ 07:75	0)4/5	OWE WEST ST	OWE DO TH
SD	SW5 CONFIG1	R/W	SW5_UV_ BYPASS	SW5_OV_BYPASS	SW5_ILIM_BYPASS	SW5_UV_STATE	SW5_OV_STATE	SW5_ILIM_STATE	SW5_WDBYPASS	SW5_PG_EN
ε	SW5 CONFIG2	R/W	SW5_FLT_REN	_	SW5DVS_RAMP	SW5II	IM[1:0]		SW5PHASE[2:0]	
F	SW5 PWRUP	R/W	SW5_SEQ[7:0]			OTTOIL				
0	SW5 MODE1	R/W	- SW0_SEQ[7.0]	_	SW5_PDGRP[1:0]		SWE STRY		SWE DIM	_MODE[1:0]
'1	SW5 NIODE1	R/W	_		5.10_1 D3Kt [1.0]	VOM	5_RUN[7:0]	552[1.0]	3473_1(0)	
72	SW5 RUN VOLT	R/W					STBY[7:0]			
۷	SWO SIBT VULI	L/ AA				VSW5	_0161[7:0]			
75	SW6 CONFIC4	P/M	SW6 11V	SW6 OV PVDACC	SW6 ILIM BYPASS	SWE IIV STATE	SIME ON STATE	SWE IIIM STATE	SW6 WDDVDAGO	SW6 DC EN
75	SW6 CONFIG1	R/W	SW6_UV_ BYPASS	SW6_OV_BYPASS	SW0_ILIM_BYPASS	SW6_UV_STATE	SW6_OV_STATE	SW6_ILIM_STATE	SW6_WDBYPASS	SW6_PG_EN
'6	SW6 CONFIG2	R/W	SW6_FLT_REN	SW6 VTTEN	SW6DVS_RAMP	SW6IL	IM[1:0]		SW6PHASE[2:0]	
7	SW6 PWRUP	R/W					_SEQ[7:0]			
8	SW6 MODE1	R/W	_		SW6_PDGRP[1:0]	340		MODE[1:0]	SW6 RUN	MODE[1:0]
9	SW6 RUN VOLT	R/W			DOM [1.0]	Vew	S_RUN[7:0]	05_[1.0]	5770_KON	002[1.0]
'9 'A	SW6 KUN VOLT	R/W					_KUN[7:0] _STBY[7:0]			
^	CAND GIBT VOLT	17/44				V3W0	_0.01[7.0]			
7D	SW7 CONFICA	DAM	CM/7 111/	SWZ OV DVDAGO	CW/7 II IM DVDACO	CM7 LIV CTATE	SWZ OV STATE	CWZ II IM CTATE	CW7 WDDVDAGO	CW7 DO EN
7D	SW7 CONFIG1	R/W	SW7_UV_ BYPASS	SW7_OV_BYPASS	SW7_ILIM_BYPASS	SW7_UV_STATE	SW7_OV_STATE	SW7_ILIM_STATE	SW7_WDBYPASS	SW7_PG_EN
7E	SW7 CONFIG2	R/W	SW7_FLT_REN	_	_	SW7II	IM[1:0]		SW7PHASE[2:0]	
F	SW7 PWRUP	R/W					SEQ[7:0]		[4]	-
					0147.00	GRP[1:0]			CWZ DUN	_MODE[1:0]
80	SW7 MODE1	R/W	_	_						

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

AD DR	Register Name	R/W	ВІТ7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0
81	SW7 RUN VOLT	R/W	_	_	_			VSW7[4:0]		
				·						
85	LDO1 CONFIG1	R/W	LDO1_UV_ BYPASS	LDO1_OV_BYPASS	LDO1_ILIM_ BYPASS	LDO1_UV_STATE	LDO1_OV_STATE	LDO1_ILIM_STATE	LDO1_WDBYPASS	LDO1_PG_EN
86	LDO1 CONFIG2	R/W	LDO1_FLT_ REN	LDO1_PE	GRP[1:0]	_	_	_	LDO1_RUN_EN	LDO1_STBY_EN
87	LDO1 PWRUP	R/W				LDO1	_SEQ[7:0]			
88	LDO1 RUN VOLT	R/W	_	_	_	_		VLDO1_	RUN[3:0]	
89	LDO1 STBY VOLT	R/W	_	_	_	_		VLDO1_S	STBY[3:0]	
						,				
8B	LDO2 CONFIG1	R/W	LDO2_UV_ BYPASS	LDO2_OV_BYPASS	LDO2_ILIM_ BYPASS	LDO2_UV_STATE	LDO2_OV_STATE	LDO2_ILIM_STATE	LDO2_WDBYPASS	LDO2_PG_EN
8C	LDO2 CONFIG2	R/W	LDO2_FLT_ REN	LDO2_PE	GRP[1:0]	LDO2HW_EN	VSELECT_EN	-	LDO2_RUN_EN	LDO2_STBY_EN
8D	LDO2 PWRUP	R/W				LDO2	2_SEQ[7:0]			
8E	LDO2 RUN VOLT	R/W	_	_	_	_		VLDO2_	RUN[3:0]	
8F	LDO2 STBY VOLT	R/W	_	-	_	_		VLDO2_S	STBY[3:0]	
91	LDO3 CONFIG1	R/W	LDO3_UV_ BYPASS	LDO3_OV_BYPASS	LDO3_ILIM_ BYPASS	LDO3_UV_STATE	LDO3_OV_STATE	LDO3_ILIM_STATE	LDO3_WDBYPASS	LDO3_PG_EN
92	LDO3 CONFIG2	R/W	LDO3_FLT_ REN	LDO3_PDGRP[1:0]		-	-	-	LDO3_RUN_EN	LDO3_STBY_EN
93	LDO3 PWRUP	R/W				LDO3	3_SEQ[7:0]			
94	LDO3 RUN VOLT	R/W	_	_	_	_		VLDO3_	RUN[3:0]	
95	LDO3 STBY VOLT	R/W	_	_	_	_		VLDO3_S	STBY[3:0]	
	VONDO CONFICA	R/W	_	_	_	_	_	_	VSNVSV	OLT [1:0]
9D	VSNVS CONFIG1	17/44								
9D	VSNVS CONFIGT	TVVV								

# 16.4 PF8101 OTP mirror register map (page 1)

Reset types								
OFF_OTP	Register loads the OTP mirror register values during power up							
OTP	Register available in OTP bank only, reset from fuses when VIN crosses UVDET threshold							
VSNVS	Reset when BOS has no valid input. VIN < UVDET and coin cell < 1.8 V (VSNVS not present)							

AD DR	Register name	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	ВІТ0
A0	OTP FSOB SELECT	_	_	_	_	OTP_FSOB_ SOFTFAULT	OTP_FSOB_WDI	OTP_FSOB_WDC	OTP_FSOB_ HARDFAULT
A1	OTP I2C	_	-	_	<del>-</del>	OTP_I2C_CRC_EN		OTP_I2C_ADD[2:0]	
A2	OTP CTRL1	_	_	OTP_EWARN_TIME[1	:0]	-	OTP_STANDBYINV	OTP_PG_ACTIVE	OTP_PG_CHECK
А3	OTP CTRL2	OTP_FSS_EN	OTP_FSS_RANGE	-	OTP_XFAILB_EN	OTP_VIN_OVLO_ SDWN	OTP_VIN_OVLO_EN	OTP_VIN_0	OVLO_DBNC[1:0]
A4	OTP CTRL3	OTP_VTT_PDOWN	OTP_SW6_VTTEN	OTP_SW50	CONFIG[1:0]		_	OTP_SV	/1CONFIG[1:0]
A5	OTP FREQ CTRL	OTP_SW_MODE	OTP_SYNCIN_EN	OTP_SYNCOUT_EN	OTP_FSYNC_ RANGE		OTP_CLF	(_FREQ[3:0]	
A6	OTP COINCELL CTRL	-	_	_	-		OTP_V	COIN[3:0]	
A7	OTP PWRON	_	_	OTP_PWRON_ MODE	OTP_PWRO	N_DBNC[1:0]	OTP_PWRON_ RST_EN	OTP_	TRESET[1:0]
A8	OTP WD CONFIG	_	_	OTP_WDI_MODE	OTP_WDI_INV	OTP_WD_EN	OTP_WD_STBY_EN	OTP_WDI_STBY_ ACTIVE	OTP_WDWINDOW
A9	OTP WD EXPIRE	-	-	-	_	OTP_WD_MAX_EXPIRE[2:0]			

PF8101\_PF8201

**Product data sheet** 

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

AD DR	Register name	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0	
AA	OTP WD COUNTER		OTP_WD_DI	JRATION[3:0]			OTP_WD_M	MAX_CNT [3:0]		
AB	OTP FAULT COUNTERS	_	_	_	_		OTP_FAULT_	_MAX_CNT[3:0]	AX_CNT[3:0]	
AC	OTP FAULT TIMERS	_	_	_	_		OTP_TIME	R_FAULT[3:0]		
AD	OTP PWRDN DLY1	OTP_GRP4_DLY[1:0]				OTP_GR	P1_DLY[1:0]			
AE	OTP PWRDN DLY2	OTP_PD_SEQ_DLY[1	1:0]	-	_	_	_	OTP_RESET	BMCU_DLY[1:0]	
AF	OTP PWRUP CTRL	_	OTP_PWRDWN_ MODE	OTP_PGOOD	_PDGRP[1:0]	OTP_RESETBM	MCU_PDGRP[1:0]	OTP_SEC	_TBASE[1:0]	
В0	OTP RESETBMCU	OTP_RESETBMCU_SEQ[7:0]								
B1	PWRUP OTP PGOOD				OTP_PG	OOD_SEQ[7:0]				
	PWRUP									
B2	OTP SW1 VOLT					_VSW1[7:0]				
B3	OTP SW1 PWRUP		_		OTP_S	W1_SEQ[7:0]				
B4	OTP SW1 CONFIG1	OTP_SW1	UV_TH[1:0]	OTP_SW10	DV_TH[1:0]	OTP_SW1_PDGRP[1:0]		OTP_SW1ILIM[1:0]		
B5	OTP SW1 CONFIG2	OTP_SW1_L	SELECT[1:0]		OTP_SW1PHASE[2:0]		OTP_SW1DVS_RAMP	OTP_SW1_PG_EN	OTP_SW1_WDBYPASS	
De	OTP SW2 VOLT				CTD.	V6W0[7:0]				
B6 B7	OTP SW2					_VSW2[7:0] W2_SEQ[7:0]				
B8	PWRUP OTP SW2	OTP_SW2	UV_TH[1:0]	OTP_SW20	OTP_SW2OV_TH[1:0]		_PDGRP[1:0]	OTP_SW2ILIM[1:0]		
В9	CONFIG1 OTP SW2		_SELECT[1:0]		OTP_SW2PHASE[2:0]		OTP_SW2DVS_RAMP	OTP_SW2_PG_EN	OTP_SW2_WDBYPASS	
	CONFIG2									
C2	OTP SW5 VOLT		-		OTP_	_VSW5[7:0]				
C3	OTP SW5 PWRUP				OTP_S	W5_SEQ[7:0]				
C4	OTP SW5 CONFIG1	OTP_SW5	UV_TH[1:0]	OTP_SW50	OV_TH[1:0]	OTP_SW5	_PDGRP[1:0]	OTP_S\	V5ILIM[1:0]	
C5	OTP SW5 CONFIG2	OTP_SW5_L	_SELECT[1:0]		OTP_SW5PHASE[2:0]		OTP_SW5DVS_RAMP	OTP_SW5_PG_EN	OTP_SW5_WDBYPASS	
CC	OTD CIME VOLT				OTD	VOMCIT-01				
C6 C7	OTP SW6 VOLT					_VSW6[7:0] W6_SEQ[7:0]				
C8	OTP SW6	OTP_SW6	:UV_TH[1:0]	OTP_SW6OV_TH[1:0]		OTP_SW6	_PDGRP[1:0]	OTP_S\	V6ILIM[1:0]	
C9	CONFIG1 OTP SW6	OTP_SW6_L	SELECT[1:0]	OTP_SW6PHASE[2:0]			OTP_SW6DVS_RAMP	OTP_SW6_PG_EN	OTP_SW6_WDBYPASS	
	CONFIG2									
CA	OTP SW7 VOLT	-	_				OTP_VSW7[4:0]			
СВ	OTP SW7 PWRUP					W7_SEQ[7:0]				
CC	OTP SW7 CONFIG1	OTP_SW7	UV_TH[1:0]	OTP_SW70	DV_TH[1:0]	OTP_SW7	_PDGRP[1:0]	OTP_S\	V7ILIM[1:0]	
CD	OTP SW7 CONFIG2	OTP_SW7_L	LSELECT[1:0]		OTP_SW7PHASE[2:0]		_	OTP_SW7_PG_EN	OTP_SW7_WDBYPASS	
CE	OTP LDO1	OTP LDO1	1UV_TH[1:0]	OTP_LDO1	OV TH[1:0]		OTP VI	LDO1[3:0]		
CF	VOLT OTP LDO1			3.1		DO1_SEQ[7:0]		[]		
D0	PWRUP OTP LDO1	OTD LDO4	PDCPPI1:01		OII-LL	o E a[r. 0]	OTP LDO1 DC EN	OTP LDO4	OTP LDOILS	
טט	CONFIG	017_LD01_	_PDGRP[1:0]		_	_	OTP_LDO1_PG_EN	OTP_LDO1_ WDBYPASS	OTP_LDO1LS	
D1	OTP LDO2	OTP_LDO2	2UV_TH[1:0]	OTP_LDO2	OV_TH[1:0]		OTP_V	LDO2[3:0]		
D2	VOLT OTP LDO2	OTP_LDO2_SEQ[7:0]								
D3	PWRUP OTP LDO2	OTP_LDO2	_PDGRP[1:0]	OTP_VSELECT_EN	OTP_LDO2HW_EN	_	OTP_LDO2_PG_EN	OTP_LDO2_	OTP_LDO2LS	
	CONFIG							WDBYPASS		

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

AD DR	Register name	ВІТ7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0
D4	OTP LDO3 VOLT	OTP_LDO3UV_TH[1:0] OTP_LDO3OV_TH[1:0]			OTP_VLDO3[3:0]				
D5	OTP LDO3 PWRUP		OTP_LD03_SEQ[7:0]						
D6	OTP LDO3 CONFIG	OTP_LDO3_	PDGRP[1:0]	-	_	_	OTP_LDO3_PG_EN	OTP_LDO3_ WDBYPASS	OTP_LDO3LS
	,					,			
DA	OTP VSNVS CONFIG	_	_	_	-	_	_	VSNVS	SVOLT [1:0]
DB	OTP_OV_ BYPASS1	-	OTP_SW7_ OVBYPASS	OTP_SW6_ OVBYPASS	OTP_SW5_ OVBYPASS	-	_	OTP_SW2_ OVBYPASS	OTP_SW1_OVBYPASS
DC	OTP_OV_ BYPASS2	-	_	_	_	-	OTP_LDO3_ OVBYPASS	OTP_LDO2_ OVBYPASS	OTP_LDO1_ OVBYPASS
DD	OTP_UV_ BYPASS1	_	OTP_SW7_ UVBYPASS	OTP_SW6_ UVBYPASS	OTP_SW5_ UVBYPASS	_	_	OTP_SW2_ UVBYPASS	OTP_SW1_UVBYPASS
DE	OTP_UV_ BYPASS2	-	-	_	-	-	OTP_LDO3_ UVBYPASS	OTP_LDO2_ UVBYPASS	OTP_LDO1_ UVBYPASS
DF	OTP_ILIM_ BYPASS1	_	OTP_SW7_ ILIMBYPASS	OTP_SW6_ ILIMBYPASS	OTP_SW5_ ILIMBYPASS	-	_	OTP_SW2_ ILIMBYPASS	OTP_SW1_ ILIMBYPASS
E0	OTP_ILIM_ BYPASS2	_	-	-	_	-	OTP_LDO3_ ILIMBYPASS	OTP_LDO2_ ILIMBYPASS	OTP_LDO1_ ILIMBYPASS
E3	OTP DEBUG1	=	-	_	_	-	_	_	BGMON_BYPASS

# 17 OTP/TBB and default configurations

The PF8101/PF8201 supports an OTP fuse bank to configure the default configuration upon a power up. During normal system operation the VDDOTP must be connected to GND in order to load the OTP Configuration.

When OTP configuration is selected, the register loading occurs in two stages:

- In the first stage, the fuses are loaded in the OTP Mirror registers every time VIN crosses the UVDET threshold in the rising edge.
- At the second stage, data from the mirror registers are loaded into the functional I<sup>2</sup>C registers for device operation.

Once the OTP configuration is loaded, the mirror registers hold the default configuration to be used on a power-on event. The mirror registers can be modified during the TBB mode in order to test a custom power up configuration and/or burn the configuration into the OTP fuses to generate a customized default power up configuration.

In the event of a TRIM/OTP loading failure or a self-test failure, the corresponding fault flag is set and any PWRUP event is ignored until the flags are cleared by writing a 1 during the QPU\_OFF state.

The TRIM\_NOK, OTP\_NOK and STEST\_NOK flags can only be written when the TBBEN is set high (in TBB Mode). In normal operation, the TRIM\_NOK, OTP\_NOK and STEST\_NOK flags can only be read, but not cleared.

### 17.1 TBB (Try Before Buy) operation

The PF8101/PF8201 allows temporary configuration (TBB) to debug or test a customized power up configuration in the system. In order to access the TBB mode, the TBBEN pin should be set high.

In this mode of operation, the device ignores the default value of the LPM\_OFF bit and moves into the QPU\_Off state, regardless of the result of the self-test. However, the actual result of the self-test is notified by the STEST\_NOK flag.

PF8101 PF8201

- When the self-test is successful the STEST\_NOK flag is set to 0
- When the self-test has failed, the STEST\_NOK flag is set to 1

In the TBB mode, the following conditions are valid:

- 1<sup>2</sup>C communication uses standard communication with no CRC and secure write disabled.
- Default I<sup>2</sup>C address is 0x08 regardless of the address configured by OTP.
- Watchdog monitoring is disabled (including WDI and internal watchdog timer).
- The PF8101/PF8201 can communicate through I<sup>2</sup>C as long as V<sub>DDIO</sub> is provided to the PMIC externally.

The PAGE[2:0] bits are provided to grant access to the mirror registers and other OTP dedicated bits. When device is in the TBB mode, it can access the mirror registers in the extended register Page 1. With the TBBEN pin pulled low, access to the extended register pages is not allowed.

The mirror registers are preloaded with the values form the OTP configuration. These may be modified to set the proper power up configuration during TBB operation.

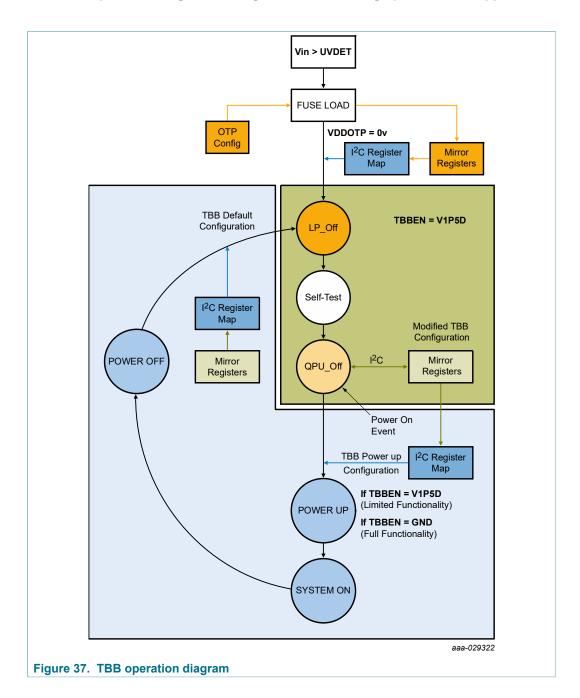
If a power up event is present with the TBBEN pin set high, device will power up with the proper configuration but limited functionality.

Limited functionality includes:

- Default I<sup>2</sup>C address = 0x08
- · CRC and secure write disabled
- · Watchdog operation/monitoring disable

In order to allow TBB operation with full functionality, the TBBEN pin must be low when the power up event occurs.

The PF8101/PF8201 can operate normally using the TBB configuration, as long as VIN does not go below the UVDET threshold. If VIN is lost (VIN < UVDET) the mirror register will be reset and TBB configuration must be performed again.



# 17.2 OTP fuse programming

A permanent OTP configuration is possible by burning the OTP fuses. OTP fuse burning is performed in the TBBEN mode during the QPU\_Off state. Contact your NXP representative for detailed information on OTP fuse programming.

# 18 Functional safety

### 18.1 System safety strategy

The PF8201 is defined in a context of safety and shall provide a set of features to achieve the safety goals on such context. It provides a flexible yet complete safety architecture to comply with ASILB systems providing full programmability to enable or disable features to address the safety goal. This architecture includes protective mechanisms to avoid unwanted modification on the respective safety features, as required by the system.

The following are features considered to be critical for the functional safety strategy:

- · Internal watchdog timer
- External watchdog monitoring input (WDI)
- Fail -safe output (FSOB)
- Output voltage monitoring with dedicated bandgap reference
- Protected I<sup>2</sup>C protocol with CRC verification
- · Input overvoltage protection
- Analog built-in self-test (ABIST)

# 18.2 Output voltage monitoring with dedicated bandgap reference

For the type 2 buck regulator and LDOs, the OV/UV monitors operate from a dedicated bandgap reference for voltage monitoring.

For the type 1 buck regulators, the OV/UV monitor operate from the same reference as the regulator. To ensure the integrity of the type 1 buck regulators, a comparison between the regulator bandgap and the monitoring bandgap is performed. A 4 % to 12 % difference between the two bandgaps is an indicator of a potential regulation or monitoring fault and is considered as a critical issue. Therefore, the device prevents the switching regulators from powering up.

In PF8201, if a bandgap error is detected during a power up event, the self-test will fail and prevent the device from powering up regardless of the value of the OTP\_BGMON\_BYPASS bit.

During system-on states a drift between the two bandgaps is detected:

- when OTP\_BGMON\_BYPASS = 0, the power stage of the voltage regulators will be shutdown
- when OTP\_BGMON\_BYPASS = 1, the bandgap monitor only sends an interrupt to the system to announce the bandgap failure

The BGMON I is asserted when a bandgap failure occurs, provided it is not masked.

The BGMON\_S bit is set to 0 when the bandgaps are within range, and set to 1 when the bandgaps are out of range.

# 18.3 ABIST verification

The PF8201 implements an ABIST verification of all output voltage monitors. The ABIST verification on the output voltage monitoring behaves as follows:

 Device test the OV comparators for each individual SWx and LDOx supply during the self-test routine

PF8101 PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

- Device test the UV comparators for each individual SWx and LDOx supply during the self-test routine
- During the ABIST verification, it is required to ensure the corresponding OV/UV comparators are able to toggle, which in turn is a sign of the integrity of these functions
- If any of the comparators is not able to toggle, a warning bit is set on the I<sup>2</sup>C register map:
  - The ABIST OV1 register contain the AB SWx OV bits for all external regulators
  - The ABIST\_OV2 register contain the AB\_LDOx\_OV bits for all external regulators
  - The ABIST UV1 register contain the AB SWx UV bits for all external regulators
  - The ABIST\_UV2 register contain the AB\_LDOx\_UV bits for all external regulators
- The ABIST registers are cleared or overwritten every time the ABIST check is performed
- The ABIST registers are part of the secure registers and will require an I<sup>2</sup>C secure write to be cleared if this feature is enabled.

Once ABIST check is performed, the PF8201 can proceed with the power up sequence and the MCU should be able to request the value of these registers and learn if ABIST failed for any of the voltage monitors.

The AB\_RUN bit is provided to perform an ABIST verification on demand.

When the AB\_RUN bit is set to 1, the control logic performs an ABIST verification on all OV/UV monitoring circuits. When the ABIST verification is finished, the AB\_RUN bit self-clear to 0 and a new ABIST verification can be commanded as needed.

When the secure write feature is enabled, the system must perform a secure write sequence in order to start an ABIST verification on demand.

When the PF8201 performs an ABIST verification on demand, the OV/UV fault monitoring is blanked for a maximum period of 200  $\mu$ s. During this time, the system must ensure it is in a safe state, or it is safe to perform this action without violating the safety goals of the system.

If a failure on the OV/UV monitor is detected during the ABIST on demand request, the PMIC will assert the corresponding ABIST flags. It is responsibility of the system to perform a diagnostic check after each ABIST verification to ensure it places the system in safe state if an ABIST fault is detected.

# 19 IC level quiescent current requirements

#### Table 77. Quiescent current requirements

All parameters are specified at  $T_A$  = -40 to 105 °C, unless otherwise noted. Typical values are characterized at  $V_{IN}$  = 5.0 V and  $T_A$  = 25 °C, unless otherwise noted.

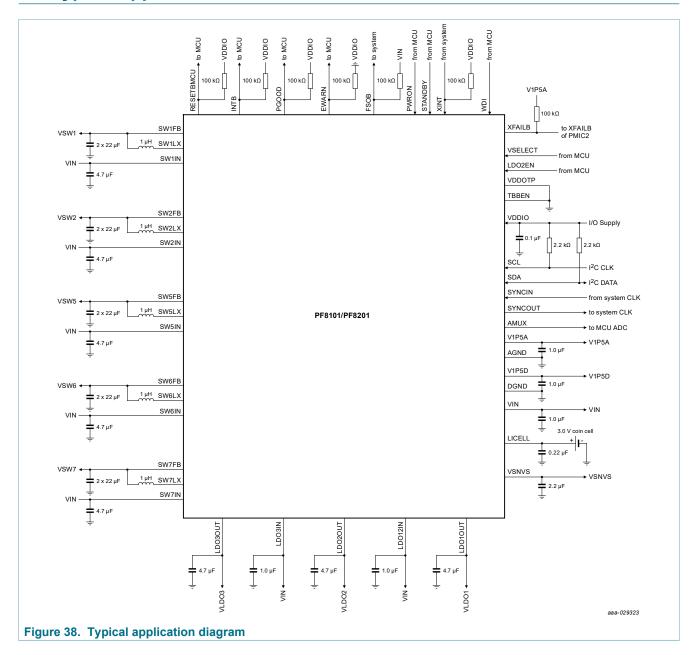
Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
I <sub>LICELL</sub>	Coin cell mode VIN < UVDET VSNVS = 3.0 V or 3.3 V	_	1.0	3.0	μА
I <sub>LICELL</sub>	Coin cell mode VIN < UVDET VSNVS = 1.8 V	_	5.0	7.0	μА
I <sub>LPOFF</sub>	LP_Off state  LPM_OFF = 0  VIN > UVDET  VSNVS = ON	_	40	150	μΑ

PF8101\_PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

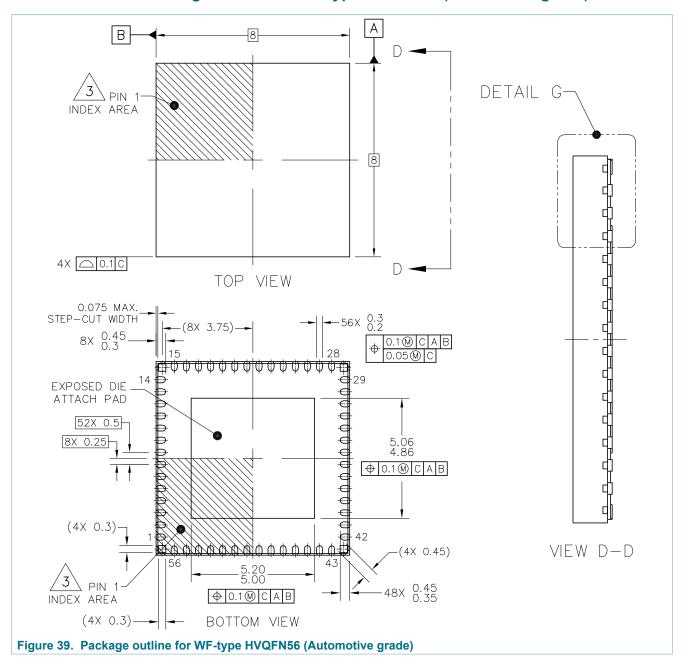
Symbol	Parameter	Min	Тур	Max	Unit
I <sub>QPUOFF</sub>	QPU_Off LPM_OFF = 1 System ready to power on	_	750	1000	μΑ
Isyson	System on core current  Run or standby and all regulators disabled  Coin cell charger disabled  AMUX disabled	_	750	1000	μΑ
I <sub>FSAFE</sub>	Fail-safe mode VIN > UVDET VSNVS = ON	_	40	150	μΑ

# 20 Typical applications



# 21 Package information

### 21.1 Package outline for WF-type HVQFN56 (Automotive grade)



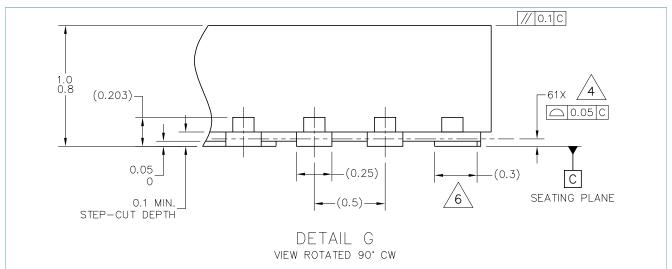


Figure 40. Package outline detail for WF-type HVQFN56 (Automotive grade)

#### NOTES:

- 1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.
- 2. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ASME Y14.5M-1994.

3. PIN ONE CONFIGURATION MAY VARY.

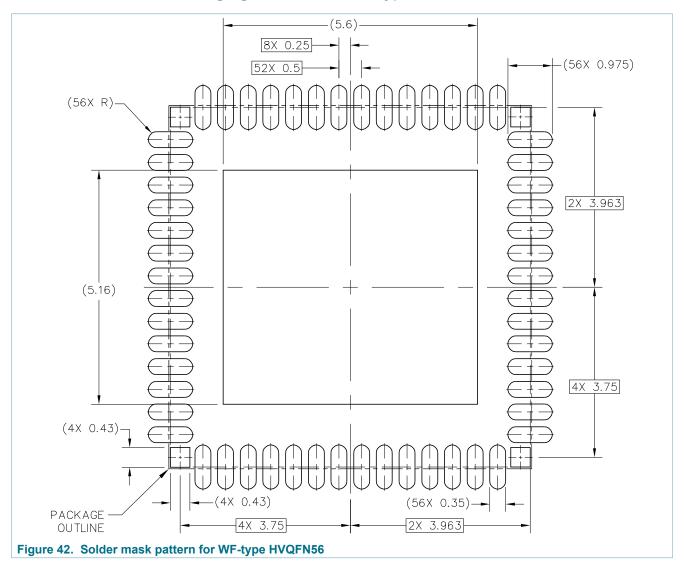
4. COPLANARITY APPLIES TO LEADS, DIE ATTACH FLAG AND CORNER NON-FUNCTIONAL PADS.

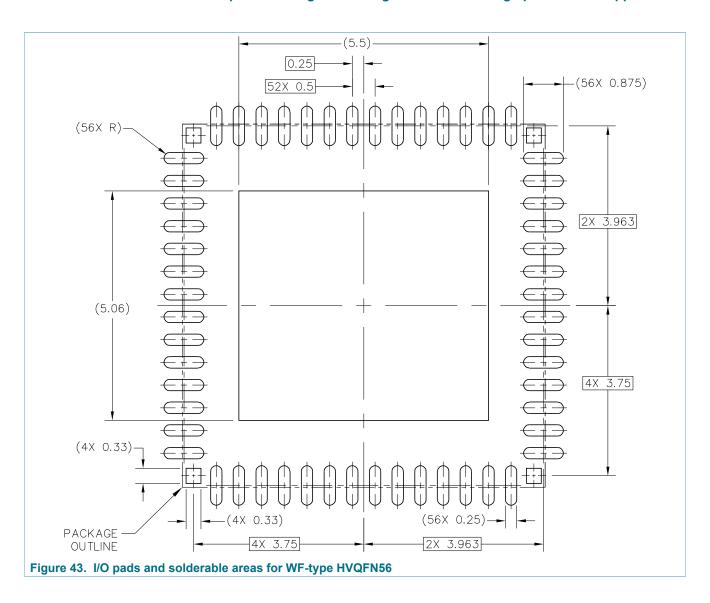
5. MIN. METAL GAP SHOULD BE 0.25 MM.

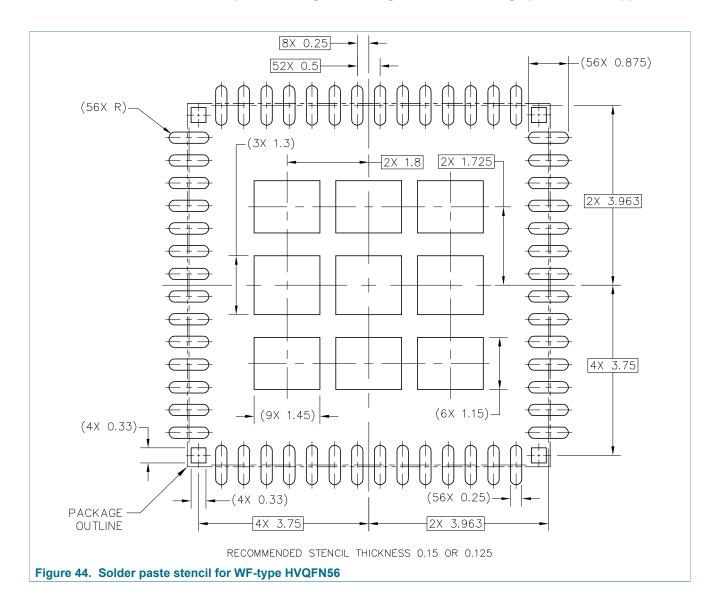
6. ANCHORING PADS.

Figure 41. Package outline notes for WF-type HVQFN56 (Automotive grade)

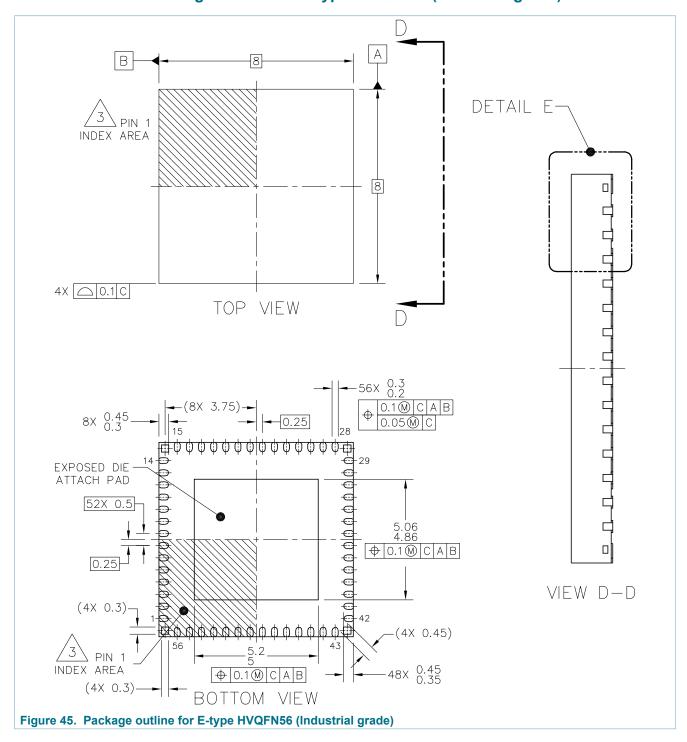
# 21.2 PCB design guidelines for WF-type HVQFN56







### 21.3 Package outline for E-type HVQFN56 (Industrial grade)



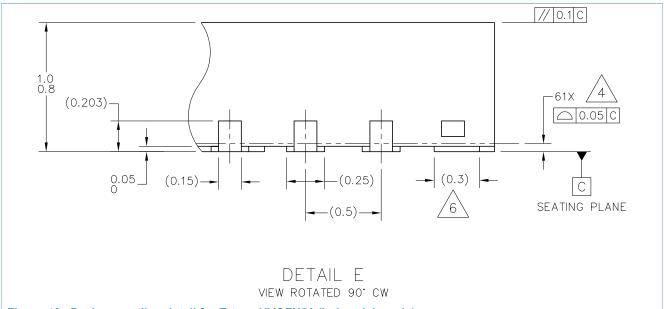


Figure 46. Package outline detail for E-type HVQFN56 (Industrial grade)

NOTES:

- 1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.
- 2. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ASME Y14.5M-1994.

3. PIN 1 FEATURE SHAPE, SIZE AND LOCATION MAY VARY.

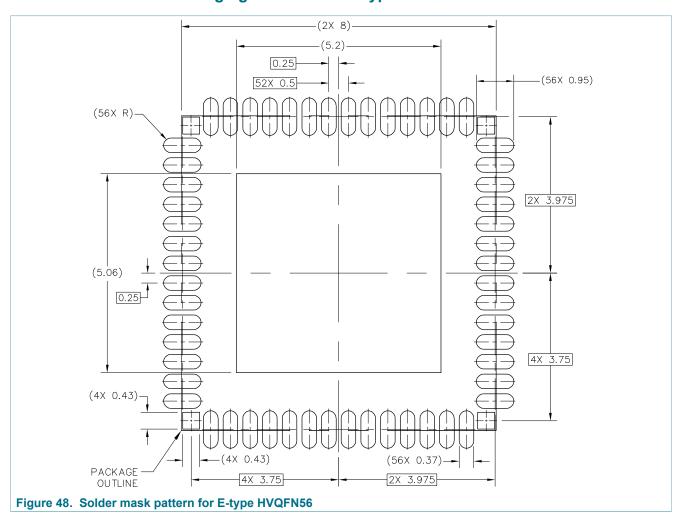
4. COPLANARITY APPLIES TO LEADS, DIE ATTACH FLAG AND CORNER NON-FUNCTIONAL PADS.

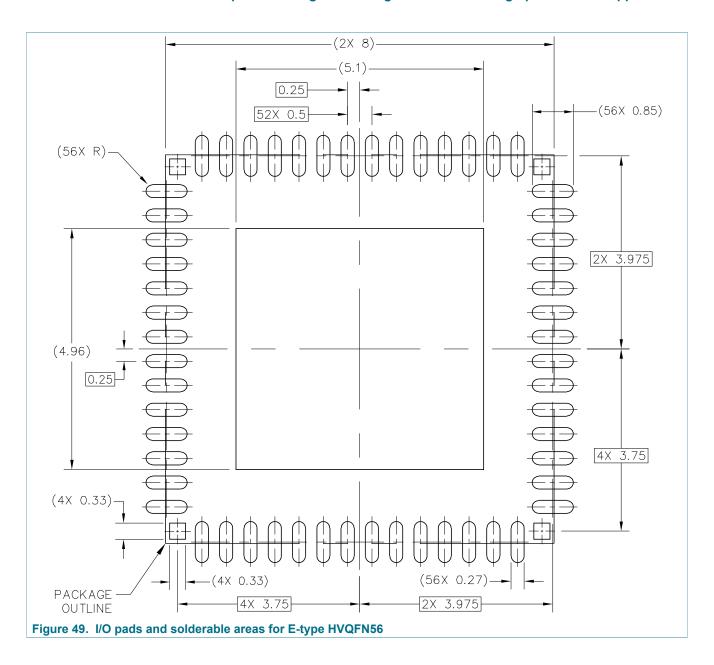
5. MIN. METAL GAP SHOULD BE 0.25 MM.

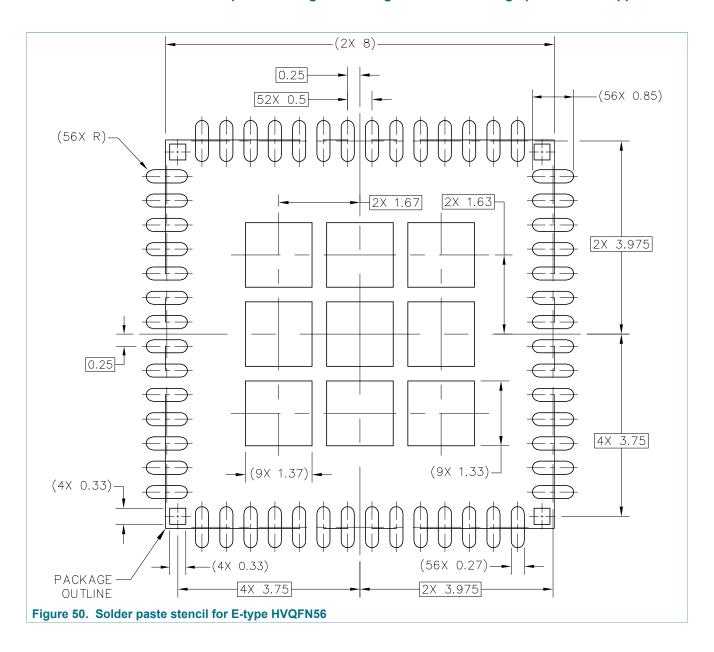
6. ANCHORING PADS.

Figure 47. Package outline notes for E-type HVQFN56 (Industrial grade)

# 21.4 PCB design guidelines for E-type HVQFN56







# 22 Revision history

### Table 78. Revision history

Document ID	Release date	Data sheet status	Change notice	Supersedes			
PF8101_PF8201 v.4.0	20210224	Product data sheet	CIN 202102036I	PF8101_PF8201 v.3.0			
Modifications		torage temperature (replace output accuracy from ±2.0% odated <u>Figure 21</u>	• •	0.8 V ≤ VSWxFB ≤ 1.0 V)			
PF8101_PF8201 v.3.0	20201005	Product data sheet	CIN 202010003I	PF8101_PF8201 v.2.0			
Modifications	added to clarify tha expectable fast trar  Table 11: added ne related to the XFAI  Section 15.4, Section 15.5, Section 15.5, Section 15.8, Sec	Table 3: added note for pins SW1LX, SW2LX, SW3LX, SW4LX, SW6LX, SW6LX, and SW7LX (additional note added to clarify that the SWxLX pins are tolerant to negative transient spike during the dead band time with expectable fast transients as low as ~3.0 V)  Table 11: added new transitions to the State machine transition definition table in order to clarify missing conditions related to the XFAILB during power up and power down events  Section 15.4, Section 15.5: added a section for current limit specification (The current limit specification is given with respect to the inductor)  Section 15.4.3 (I <sub>SWX</sub> , I <sub>SWX</sub> , DP): added note "The Type 1 buck regulator in single or dual phase configuration is capable of providing output current above the nominal max current specification as long as it does not reach the current limitation. However, if operating above the nominal maximum current, overall thermal considerations must be taken to prevent reaching PMIC thermal shutdown during high ambient temperature conditions"  Section 15.4.3: updated V <sub>SWXACC</sub> values and conditions  Section 15.5.1 (I <sub>SW7</sub> ): added note "The Type 2 buck regulator is capable of providing output current above the nominal max current specification as long as it does not reach the current limitation. However, if operating above the nominal max current specification as long as it does not reach the current limitation. However, if operating above the nominal max current, overall thermal considerations must be taken to prevent reaching PMIC thermal shutdown during high ambient temperature conditions"  Section 15.8: added a section to provide clarification on the system level implementation to handle an external clock failure (Upon an external clock failure, the MCU must proof)					
PF8101_PF8201 v.2.0	20190429	Product data sheet	_	PF8101_PF8201 v.1.0			
Modifications	Global: changed do	ocument status from Prelimin	nary to Product	'			
PF8101_PF8201 v.1.0	20190419	Preliminary data sheet	_	_			

### 23 Legal information

#### 23.1 Data sheet status

Document status <sup>[1][2]</sup>	Product status <sup>[3]</sup>	Definition
Objective [short] data sheet	Development	This document contains data from the objective specification for product development.
Preliminary [short] data sheet	Qualification	This document contains data from the preliminary specification.
Product [short] data sheet	Production	This document contains the product specification.

- Please consult the most recently issued document before initiating or completing a design.
- [2] [3] The term 'short data sheet' is explained in section "Definitions".
- The product status of device(s) described in this document may have changed since this document was published and may differ in case of multiple devices. The latest product status information is available on the Internet at URL http://www.nxp.com.

#### 23.2 Definitions

Draft — The document is a draft version only. The content is still under internal review and subject to formal approval, which may result in modifications or additions. NXP Semiconductors does not give any representations or warranties as to the accuracy or completeness of information included herein and shall have no liability for the consequences of use of such information

Short data sheet — A short data sheet is an extract from a full data sheet with the same product type number(s) and title. A short data sheet is intended for quick reference only and should not be relied upon to contain detailed and full information. For detailed and full information see the relevant full data sheet, which is available on request via the local NXP Semiconductors sales office. In case of any inconsistency or conflict with the short data sheet, the full data sheet shall prevail.

Product specification — The information and data provided in a Product data sheet shall define the specification of the product as agreed between NXP Semiconductors and its customer, unless NXP Semiconductors and customer have explicitly agreed otherwise in writing. In no event however, shall an agreement be valid in which the NXP Semiconductors product is deemed to offer functions and qualities beyond those described in the Product data sheet.

#### 23.3 Disclaimers

Limited warranty and liability — Information in this document is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, NXP Semiconductors does not give any representations or warranties, expressed or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of such information and shall have no liability for the consequences of use of such information. NXP Semiconductors takes no responsibility for the content in this document if provided by an information source outside of NXP Semiconductors. In no event shall NXP Semiconductors be liable for any indirect, incidental, punitive, special or consequential damages (including - without limitation - lost profits, lost savings, business interruption, costs related to the removal or replacement of any products or rework charges) whether or not such damages are based on tort (including negligence), warranty, breach of contract or any other legal theory. Notwithstanding any damages that customer might incur for any reason whatsoever, NXP Semiconductors' aggregate and cumulative liability towards customer for the products described herein shall be limited in accordance with the Terms and conditions of commercial sale of NXP Semiconductors

Right to make changes — NXP Semiconductors reserves the right to make changes to information published in this document, including without limitation specifications and product descriptions, at any time and without

notice. This document supersedes and replaces all information supplied prior to the publication hereof.

 $\ensuremath{\mathbf{Applications}}$  — Applications that are described herein for any of these products are for illustrative purposes only. NXP Semiconductors makes no representation or warranty that such applications will be suitable for the specified use without further testing or modification. Customers are responsible for the design and operation of their applications and products using NXP Semiconductors products, and NXP Semiconductors accepts no liability for any assistance with applications or customer product design. It is customer's sole responsibility to determine whether the NXP Semiconductors product is suitable and fit for the customer's applications and products planned, as well as for the planned application and use of customer's third party customer(s). Customers should provide appropriate design and operating safeguards to minimize the risks associated with their applications and products. NXP Semiconductors does not accept any liability related to any default, damage, costs or problem which is based on any weakness or default in the customer's applications or products, or the application or use by customer's third party customer(s). Customer is responsible for doing all necessary testing for the customer's applications and products using NXP Semiconductors products in order to avoid a default of the applications and the products or of the application or use by customer's third party customer(s). NXP does not accept any liability in this

Limiting values - Stress above one or more limiting values (as defined inthe Absolute Maximum Ratings System of IEC 60134) will cause permanent damage to the device. Limiting values are stress ratings only and (proper) operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those given in the Recommended operating conditions section (if present) or the Characteristics sections of this document is not warranted. Constant or repeated exposure to limiting values will permanently and irreversibly affect the quality and reliability of the device.

Terms and conditions of commercial sale — NXP Semiconductors products are sold subject to the general terms and conditions of commercial sale, as published at http://www.nxp.com/profile/terms, unless otherwise agreed in a valid written individual agreement. In case an individual agreement is concluded only the terms and conditions of the respective agreement shall apply. NXP Semiconductors hereby expressly objects to applying the customer's general terms and conditions with regard to the purchase of NXP Semiconductors products by customer.

No offer to sell or license — Nothing in this document may be interpreted or construed as an offer to sell products that is open for acceptance or the grant, conveyance or implication of any license under any copyrights, patents or other industrial or intellectual property rights.

Suitability for use in automotive applications — This NXP Semiconductors product has been qualified for use in automotive applications. Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the product is not designed, authorized or warranted to be suitable for use in life support, life-critical or safety-critical systems or equipment, nor in applications where failure or malfunction of an NXP Semiconductors product can reasonably be expected

PF8101 PF8201

All information provided in this document is subject to legal disclaimers.

© NXP B.V. 2021. All rights reserved.

to result in personal injury, death or severe property or environmental damage. NXP Semiconductors and its suppliers accept no liability for inclusion and/or use of NXP Semiconductors products in such equipment or applications and therefore such inclusion and/or use is at the customer's own risk.

**Export control** — This document as well as the item(s) described herein may be subject to export control regulations. Export might require a prior authorization from competent authorities.

**Translations** — A non-English (translated) version of a document is for reference only. The English version shall prevail in case of any discrepancy between the translated and English versions.

#### 23.4 Trademarks

Notice: All referenced brands, product names, service names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

NXP — is a trademark of NXP B.V.

# **Tables**

Tab. 1.	Device options	2	Tab. 39.	Coin cell electrical characteristics	57
Tab. 2.	Ordering information		Tab. 40.	VSNVS operation description	
Tab. 3.	HVQFN56 pin description		Tab. 41.	VSNVS output voltage configuration	
Tab. 4.	Absolute maximum ratings		Tab. 42.	VSNVS electrical characteristics	
Tab. 5.	ESD ratings		Tab. 43.	DVS ramp speed configuration	
Tab. 6.	Thermal characteristics		Tab. 44.	Ramp rates	
Tab. 7.	QFN56 thermal resistance and package		Tab. 45.	Output voltage configuration	
146.1.	dissipation ratings		Tab. 46.	SW regulator mode configuration	
Tab. 8.	Operating conditions		Tab. 47.	SWx current limit selection	
Tab. 9.	Voltage supply summary		Tab. 48.	SWx phase configuration	
Tab. 10.	Device differences		Tab. 49.	SWx inductor selection bits	
Tab. 11.	State machine transition definition		Tab. 50.	OTP_SW1CONFIG register description	
Tab. 12.	Fail-safe OK timer configuration		Tab. 51.	OTP_SW5CONFIG register description	
Tab. 13.	UVDET threshold		Tab. 52.	Type 1 buck regulator electrical	• .
Tab. 14.	VIN_OVLO debounce configuration			characteristics	65
Tab. 15.	VIN_OVLO specifications		Tab. 53.	Recommended external components	
Tab. 16.	Startup timing requirements (PWRON pulle		Tab. 54.	SW7 output voltage configuration	
	up)		Tab. 55.	SW7 regulator mode configuration	
Tab. 17.	Startup with PWRON driven high external		Tab. 56.	SW7 current limit selection	
	and LPM_OFF = 0		Tab. 57.	SW7 phase configuration	
Tab. 18.	Power up time base register		Tab. 58.	SW7 inductor selection bits	
Tab. 19.	Power up sequence registers		Tab. 59.	Type 2 buck regulator electrical	
Tab. 20.	Power down regulator group bits			characteristics	70
Tab. 21.	Power down counter delay		Tab. 60.	Recommended external components	
Tab. 22.	Programmable delay after RESETBMCU		Tab. 61.	LDO operation description	
	asserted		Tab. 62.	LDO output voltage configuration	
Tab. 23.	Power down delay selection		Tab. 63.	LDO regulator electrical characteristics	
Tab. 24.	Regulator control during fault event bits		Tab. 64.	UV threshold configuration register	
Tab. 25.	Fault timer register configuration		Tab. 65.	OV threshold configuration register	
Tab. 26.	Fault bypass bits		Tab. 66.	UV debounce timer configuration	
Tab. 27.	Interrupt registers		Tab. 67.	OV debounce timer configuration	
Tab. 28.	I/O electrical specifications		Tab. 68.	VMON Electrical characteristics	
Tab. 29.	PWRON debounce configuration in edg		Tab. 69.	Manual frequency tuning configuration	
	detection mode		Tab. 70.	Clock management specifications	
Tab. 30.	TRESET configuration	43	Tab. 71.	Thermal monitor specifications	
Tab. 31.	Standby pin polarity control		Tab. 72.	Thermal monitor bit description	
Tab. 32.	EWARN time configuration		Tab. 73.	AMUX channel selection	
Tab. 33.	Early warning threshold		Tab. 74.	AMUX specifications	87
Tab. 34.	LDO control in run or standby mode		Tab. 75.	Watchdog duration register	
Tab. 35.	I2C address configuration	53	Tab. 76.	Soft WD register reset	
Tab. 36.	Secure bits	54	Tab. 77.	Quiescent current requirements	107
Tab. 37.	Internal supplies electrical characteristics	56	Tab. 78.	Revision history	
Tab. 38.	Coin cell charger voltage level	57		•	
Figure	es				
Fig. 1.	Simplified application diagram		Fig. 8.	Power up/down sequence between off and	
Fig. 2.	Internal block diagram		-	system-on states	26
Fig. 3.	Pin configuration for HVQFN56		Fig. 9.	Power up/down sequence between run and	
Fig. 4.	Functional block diagram		-	standby	27
Fig. 5.	State diagram		Fig. 10.	Group power down sequence example	
Fig. 6.	Startup with PWRON pulled up		Fig. 11.	Power down delay	
Fig. 7.	Startup with PWRON driven high external		Fig. 12.	Regulator turned off with RegX_STATE = 0	
-	and bit LPM_OFF = 0		-	and FLT_REN = 0	32

# PF8101; PF8201

Fig. 13.	Regulator turned off with RegX_STATE = 0	Fig. 34.	Soft WD reset behavior92
	and FLT_REN = 133	Fig. 35.	Hard WD reset behavior92
Fig. 14.	Correct power up (no fault during power up)36	Fig. 36.	Watchdog event counter93
Fig. 15.	Power up sequencer with a temporary failure 37	Fig. 37.	TBB operation diagram105
Fig. 16.	Power up sequencer aborted as fault	Fig. 38.	Typical application diagram109
_	persists for longer than 2.0 ms38	Fig. 39.	Package outline for WF-type HVQFN56
Fig. 17.	I/O interface diagram41	Ü	(Automotive grade)110
Fig. 18.	XFAILB behavior during a power up	Fig. 40.	Package outline detail for WF-type
Ū	sequence51	Ü	HVQFN56 (Automotive grade)111
Fig. 19.	XFAILB behavior during a power down	Fig. 41.	Package outline notes for WF-type
5	sequence51	3	HVQFN56 (Automotive grade)111
Fig. 20.	Behavior during an external XFAILB event52	Fig. 42.	Solder mask pattern for WF-type HVQFN56 112
Fig. 21.	External XFAILB event during a power up	Fig. 43.	I/O pads and solderable areas for WF-type
	sequence52	9	HVQFN56113
Fig. 22.	8 bit SAE J1850 CRC polynomial53	Fig. 44.	Solder paste stencil for WF-type HVQFN56114
Fig. 23.	VSNVS block diagram59	Fig. 45.	Package outline for E-type HVQFN56
Fig. 24.	Buck regulator block diagram60		(Industrial grade)115
Fig. 25.	Dual phase configuration	Fig. 46.	Package outline detail for E-type HVQFN56
Fig. 26.	Type 2 buck regulator block diagram67	9	(Industrial grade)116
Fig. 27.	LDOx regulator block diagram	Fig. 47.	Package outline notes for E-type HVQFN56
Fig. 28.	Voltage monitoring architecture77	9	(Industrial grade)116
Fig. 29.	Clock management architecture79	Fig. 48.	Solder mask pattern for E-type HVQFN56 117
Fig. 30.	Spread-spectrum waveforms81	Fig. 49.	I/O pads and solderable areas for E-type
Fig. 31.	Thermal monitoring architecture84	1 19. 10.	HVQFN56118
Fig. 32.	Thermal sensor voltage characteristics85	Fig. 50.	Solder paste stencil for E-type HVQFN56 119
Fig. 33.	Watchdog timer operation89	i ig. 55.	colder pacto oterior for E type 117 Q1 1000 110
g. 00.	Tracordog unior operation		

# **Contents**

1	Overview	1	14.9.5	XINTB	44
2	Features		14.9.6	WDI	
3	Simplified application diagram	2	14.9.7	EWARN	45
4	Ordering information		14.9.8	PGOOD	
5	Applications		14.9.9	VSELECT	
6	Internal block diagram	4	14.9.10	LDO2EN	
7	Pinning information	5	14.9.11	FSOB (safety output)	
7.1	Pinning	5		FSOB fault safe state	
7.2	Pin description		14.9.11.2	FSOB active safe state (PF8201 only)	
8	Absolute maximum ratings		14.9.12	TBBEN	
9	ESD ratings		14.9.13	XFAILB	
10	Thermal characteristics		14.9.14	SDA and SCL (I2C bus)	
11	Operating conditions			I2C CRC verification	
12	General description			I2C secure write	
12.1	Features			unctional blocks	
12.2	Functional block diagram	10	15.1	Analog core and internal voltage references .	
12.3	Power tree summary		15.2	Coin cell charger	
12.4	Device differences		15.3	VSNVS LDO/switch	
13	State machine		15.4	Type 1 buck regulators (SW1 to SW6)	
13.1	States description		15.4.1	SW6 VTT operation	
13.1.1	OTP/TRIM load		15.4.2	Multiphase operation	
13.1.2	LP_Off state		15.4.3	Electrical characteristics	
13.1.3	Self-test routine (PF8201 only)		15.5	Type 2 buck regulator (SW7)	
13.1.4	QPU_Off state		15.5.1	Electrical characteristics	
13.1.5	Power up sequence		15.6	Linear regulators	
13.1.6	System-on states		15.6.1	LDO load switch operation	
13.1.6.1	Run state		15.6.2	LDO regulator electrical characteristics	
13.1.6.2	,		15.7	Voltage monitoring	
13.1.7	WD_Reset		15.7.1	Electrical characteristics	
13.1.8	Power down state		15.8	Clock management	
13.1.9	Fail-safe transition		15.8.1	Low frequency clock	
13.1.10	Fail-safe state (PF8201 only)		15.8.2	High frequency clock	
13.1.11	Coin cell state		15.8.3	Manual frequency tuning	
14	General device operation		15.8.4	Spread-spectrum	
14.1	UVDET		15.8.5	Clock Synchronization	
14.2	VIN OVLO condition		15.9	Thermal monitors	
14.3	IC startup timing with PWRON pulled up	22	15.10	Analog multiplexer	
14.4	IC startup timing with PWRON pulled low		15.11	Watchdog event management	
	during VIN application		15.11.1	Internal watchdog timer	
14.5	Power up		15.11.2	Watchdog reset behaviors	
14.5.1	Power up events			2C register map	
14.5.2	Power up sequencing		16.1	PF8201 functional register map	
14.6	Power down		16.2	PF8201 OTP mirror register map (page 1)	
14.6.1	Turn off events		16.3	PF8101 functional register map	
14.6.2	Power down sequencing		16.4	PF8101 OTP mirror register map (page 1)	
14.6.2.1	Sequential power down			OTP/TBB and default configurations	
14.6.2.2			17.1	TBB (Try Before Buy) operation	
14.6.2.3	•		17.2	OTP fuse programming	
14.7	Fault detection			functional safety	
14.7.1	Fault monitoring during power up state		18.1	System safety strategy	. 106
14.8	Interrupt management		18.2	Output voltage monitoring with dedicated	400
14.9	I/O interface pins		10.0	bandgap reference	
14.9.1	PWRON		18.3	ABIST verification	
14.9.2	STANDBY			C level quiescent current requirements	
14.9.3	RESETBMCU			ypical applications	
14.9.4	INTB	44	21 F	Package information	110

### **NXP Semiconductors**

# PF8101; PF8201

# 9-channel power management integrated circuit for high performance applications

23	Legal information	
22	Revision history	. 120
21.4	PCB design guidelines for E-type HVQFN56.	.117
	(Industrial grade)	115
21.3	Package outline for E-type HVQFN56	
	HVQFN56	. 112
21.2	PCB design guidelines for WF-type	
	(Automotive grade)	. 110
21.1	Package outline for WF-type HVQFN56	

Please be aware that important notices concerning this document and the product(s) described herein, have been included in section 'Legal information'.

# **X-ON Electronics**

Largest Supplier of Electrical and Electronic Components

Click to view similar products for Power Management Specialised - PMIC category:

Click to view products by NXP manufacturer:

Other Similar products are found below:

LV5686PVC-XH FAN7710VN NCP391FCALT2G SLG7NT4081VTR SLG7NT4192VTR AP4313UKTR-G1 AS3729B-BWLM

MB39C831QN-G-EFE2 MAX4940MB LV56841PVD-XH MAX77686EWE+T AP4306BUKTR-G1 MIC5164YMM PT8A3252WE

NCP392CSFCCT1G TEA1998TS/1H PT8A3284WE PI3VST01ZEEX PI5USB1458AZAEX PI5USB1468AZAEX MCP16502TAC-E/S8B

MCP16502TAE-E/S8B MCP16502TAA-E/S8B MCP16502TAB-E/S8B TCKE712BNL,RF ISL91211AIKZT7AR5874

ISL91211BIKZT7AR5878 MCP16501TC-E/RMB ISL91212AIIZ-TR5770 ISL91212BIIZ-TR5775 CPX200D AX-3005D-3 TP-1303 TP
1305 TP-1603 TP-2305 TP-30102 TP-4503N MIC5167YML-TR LPTM21-1AFTG237C LR745N8-G MPS-3003L-3 MPS-3005D SPD
3606 STLUX383A TP-60052 ADN8834ACBZ-R7 LM26480SQ-AA/NOPB LM81BIMTX-3/NOPB LM81CIMT-3/NOPB